Index ................................................................................................................. 1

Advanced Level

1. GMAT verbal test .......................................................................................... 7
2. GMAT verbal test .......................................................................................... 8
3. GMAT verbal test .......................................................................................... 9
4. GMAT verbal test .......................................................................................... 10
5. GMAT verbal test ........................................................................................ 11
6. GMAT verbal test ......................................................................................... 12
7. GMAT verbal test ......................................................................................... 13
8. GMAT verbal test ......................................................................................... 14
9. GMAT verbal test ......................................................................................... 15
10. GMAT verbal test ....................................................................................... 16
11. GMAT verbal test ....................................................................................... 17
12. GMAT verbal test ....................................................................................... 18
13. GMAT verbal test ....................................................................................... 19
14. GMAT verbal test ....................................................................................... 20
15. GMAT verbal test ....................................................................................... 21
16. GMAT verbal test ....................................................................................... 22
17. GMAT verbal test ....................................................................................... 23
18. GMAT verbal test ....................................................................................... 24
19. GMAT verbal test ....................................................................................... 25
20. GMAT verbal test ....................................................................................... 26
21. GMAT verbal test ....................................................................................... 27
22. GMAT verbal test ....................................................................................... 28
23. GMAT verbal test ....................................................................................... 29
24. GMAT verbal test ....................................................................................... 30
25. GMAT verbal test ....................................................................................... 31
26. GMAT verbal test ....................................................................................... 32
27. GMAT verbal test ....................................................................................... 33
28. GMAT verbal test ....................................................................................... 34
29. GMAT verbal test ....................................................................................... 35
30. GMAT verbal test ....................................................................................... 36
31. GMAT verbal test ....................................................................................... 37
32. GMAT verbal test ....................................................................................... 38
33. GMAT verbal test ....................................................................................... 39
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GMAT verbal test</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12. GMAT verbal test</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13. GMAT verbal test</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14. GMAT verbal test</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15. GMAT verbal test</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16. GMAT verbal test</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17. GMAT verbal test</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18. GMAT verbal test</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19. GMAT verbal test</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20. GMAT verbal test</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21. GMAT verbal test</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22. GMAT verbal test</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23. GMAT verbal test</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24. GMAT verbal test</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25. GMAT verbal test</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26. GMAT verbal test</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27. GMAT verbal test</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28. GMAT verbal test</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29. GMAT verbal test</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30. GMAT verbal test</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31. GMAT verbal test</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32. GMAT verbal test</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33. GMAT verbal test</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34. GMAT verbal test</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35. GMAT verbal test</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36. GMAT verbal test</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37. GMAT verbal test</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38. GMAT verbal test</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39. GMAT verbal test</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40. GMAT verbal test</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41. GMAT verbal test</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42. GMAT verbal test</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43. GMAT verbal test</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44. GMAT verbal test</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45. GMAT verbal test</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46. GMAT verbal test</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47. GMAT verbal test</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48. GMAT verbal test</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49. GMAT verbal test</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50. GMAT verbal test</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51. GMAT verbal test</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Incomplete Sentences / Advanced level # 1**

**GMAT verbal test**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q1</th>
<th>He always follows that old .......: early to bed, early to rise makes a man healthy, wealthy and wise.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) phrase                                                            (b) ballad                                                            (c) adage                                                            (d) analogy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q2</td>
<td>If you invest that money, you will find it will grow and ....... interest.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) agree                                                            (b) adapt                                                            (c) apart                                                            (d) accrue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q3</td>
<td>People often ask her how she manages to stay slim and she always tells them she is very careful in the amount she eats to the point of being .......</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) abbreviated                                                      (b) abstemious                                                      (c) actuated                                                      (d) abrupt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q4</td>
<td>You must react now and not just be ....... as if there is nothing wrong.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) complacent                                                       (b) combining                                                       (c) combative                                                      (d) concerning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q5</td>
<td>I find these mathematical puzzles too ....... and prefer the more straightforward type.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) abject                                                          (b) abortive                                                        (c) abounding                                                      (d) abstruse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q6</td>
<td>There was no changing her mind as she was quite ....... about her decision and wouldn't consider any alternative.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) attractive                                                       (b) attentive                                                        (c) adamant                                                        (d) adjoined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q7</td>
<td>It was quite obvious that he was drunk because he couldn't finish his sentences and his speech was not .......</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) contented                                                        (b) coherent                                                        (c) convinced                                                      (d) convoluted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q8</td>
<td>The strings on the puppet were all intertwined and it took us ages to ....... them.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) disentangle                                                      (b) distribute                                                      (c) disturb                                                        (d) distend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q9</td>
<td>There are really too many political parties in this election as there are so many small groups or .......</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) fictions                                                        (b) fanatics                                                        (c) fusion                                                          (d) factions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q10</td>
<td>He liked to play the ....... and would invariably dress up in the most outrageous clothes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) eclectic                                                        (b) eccentric                                                        (c) evasive                                                         (d) evolved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Question</td>
<td>Sentence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q1</td>
<td>In some 19th century novels you see the very poor conditions people lived in that can only be described as ....... misery.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q2</td>
<td>Television can give you a very good idea of how people live in different countries as it can ....... scenes from every day life.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q3</td>
<td>This is a sort of shortened version of what happened and has been ....... to fit into the newspaper.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q4</td>
<td>It was quite obvious from the secretive manner in which he left the shop and the ....... looks he kept giving that he hadn't paid for the items of clothing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q5</td>
<td>It was a remarkable performance because the actor seemed to convey the whole range of human emotions, what you might call the complete ....... from beginning to end.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q6</td>
<td>The telephone connection was very poor and we only heard a ....... account of what the reporter was describing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q7</td>
<td>The teacher found it quite ....... to try and teach the children because they refused to listen to a word she was saying.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q8</td>
<td>The university decided to give their ....... an honorary degree because she had always been most generous in her financial help.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q9</td>
<td>I've no wish to disregard or ....... your achievements but I think you could have done much more.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q10</td>
<td>His attempt to make fun of the situation was considered to be in bad taste and ....... in the extreme.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Incomplete Sentences / Advanced level # 3

**GMAT verbal test**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q1</th>
<th>She suddenly stopped speaking to him on the phone and the conversation came to an ....... end.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) acute  (b) arid  (c) awful  (d) abrupt</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q2</th>
<th>Some of Shakespeare's historical plays are rather long and so there are editions where they are ....... to make them shorter.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) abridged  (b) accented  (c) adopted  (d) acquired</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q3</th>
<th>Although all the athletes were full of life at the start of the marathon, towards the end of the race a few were showing signs of tiredness and were clearly .......</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) flogging  (b) failing  (c) flagging  (d) foiling</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q4</th>
<th>Fortunately she took no notice of the reviews of her acting and was quite ....... to some of the more sarcastic comments.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) important  (b) impenetrable  (c) immediate  (d) impervious</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q5</th>
<th>The secret of a good interview is to get straight to the point and ask ....... questions.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) incisive  (b) inserting  (c) introducing  (d) inductive</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q6</th>
<th>Although her boss knew that she was not telling the truth, her explanations for being late were always so reasonable and totally ....... that he believed her.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) pleasant  (b) perceptive  (c) penetrating  (d) plausible</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q7</th>
<th>As soon as he had invested the money, he became uneasy and was beginning to sense ....... about his investment.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) questions  (b) qualms  (c) queries  (d) quavers</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q8</th>
<th>Many of the safety instructions on things you buy often seem unnecessary and often quite ....... to the average person.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) superb  (b) supreme  (c) superfluous  (d) superficial</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q9</th>
<th>He found himself at the edge of the cliff in a ....... position because one wrong step and he would fall into the sea.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) precipitate  (b) peculiar  (c) pertinent  (d) precarious</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q10</th>
<th>Everything about the village was what you'd call ....... because all the houses were well looked after and reminded you of a time long since gone.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) quaint  (b) queer  (c) quiet  (d) queenly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q1</td>
<td>Everyone lost their money when the so-called treasurer ....... with all the society's savings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q2</td>
<td>The police not only arrested the leader of the gang but also the ....... who had helped him.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q3</td>
<td>I have no wish to ....... these criminal activities but I do have some sympathy with the perpetrators.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q4</td>
<td>The judge has to adopt a ....... view of the crime by being utterly impartial.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q5</td>
<td>Despite all the chaos around him the captain remained totally calm and assumed an air of .......</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q6</td>
<td>The police stopped the car because it had followed an ....... course down the road and asked the driver why he was going from side to side.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q7</td>
<td>It was possible to look up the topic on the internet but she decided instead to ask her ....... father who knew the answer to most things.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q8</td>
<td>The party leader advised all her members to ....... any question about finance and avoid the topic of money completely.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q9</td>
<td>He has a very refined vocabulary and prefers to use a ....... rather than a more common and vulgar word.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q10</td>
<td>I've looked everywhere for my key and even carried out an ....... search of my car but I can't find that book.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q1</td>
<td>The result of the election didn't give either candidate a clear majority but in the end the leader of the opposition agreed to step down and ....... to the wishes of the electorate. (a) accept (b) accent (c) accede (d) ascend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q2</td>
<td>The sound of the waterfall goes on all day and night and in the end the ....... noise gets on your nerves.  (a) interrupting (b) inciting (c) invading (d) incessant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q3</td>
<td>I apologized for what seemed like a deliberate act of rudeness but I explained that it had been purely accidental and an ....... action on my part. (a) inverted (b) inadvertent (c) incurred (d) inhibited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q4</td>
<td>Although it's a complicated subject the professor managed to make it all totally clear and ....... by her delivery. (a) lucid (b) luminous (c) lightening (d) lifting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q5</td>
<td>When you take a party of tourists round a famous city there are always those who ....... and keep everybody else waiting. (a) litter (b) lessen (c) loiter (d) languish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q6</td>
<td>Before she knew what had happened a man suddenly fell on her ....... across and stealing her handbag. (a) lurking (b) linking (c) limping (d) lunging</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q7</td>
<td>There was absolutely no call for him to criticise her so cruelly and in almost a ....... manner. (a) malformed (b) malicious (c) maladroit (d) malcontent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q8</td>
<td>There was absolutely no question about it he was the ....... idiot such as you'd find in one of those old farces. (a) provincial (b) provided (c) proverbial (d) protective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q9</td>
<td>You'll soon get used to his funny ways as it's one of the ....... of his personality. (a) quibbles (b) quills (c) quaffs (d) quirks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q10</td>
<td>He didn't really give speeches because he used to scream and shout and you could hear him ....... a hundred meters down the road. (a) reigning (b) raining (c) ruling (d) rattling</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Q1
The historical church has an ....... quality to it because of the beautiful artwork and the serenity that the stained-glass windows and natural lighting provide.

- (a) eminent
- (b) imminent
- (c) immanent
- (d) imagine

### Q2
Before the ball, the imposter ....... himself so the guests wouldn't recognize him.

- (a) disassembled
- (b) dissembled
- (c) disengaged
- (d) disliked

### Q3
The widow spent more than two days writing a loving and appropriate ....... to put on her beloved husband's headstone.

- (a) epigram
- (b) epithet
- (c) epitaph
- (d) epic

### Q4
The dark, eerie and ....... sky seemed to speak to general McKenney about the upcoming violence they were about to face.

- (a) forbidding
- (b) foreboding
- (c) formidable
- (d) forfeit

### Q5
Bryan's friends dared him to jump off of the cliff into the awaiting lake below. But the intuitive boy ....... the danger because the lake looked shallower than usual.

- (a) forewent
- (b) foresaw
- (c) forsake
- (d) forced

### Q6
During the war, many families tried to ....... as much food and supplies as they could.

- (a) horde
- (b) hone
- (c) hoard
- (d) hail

### Q7
The warm and ....... charm of the home is what attracted Carrie to it in the first place. She likes the simple pleasures in life.

- (a) discreet
- (b) discrete
- (c) disgusted
- (d) deviant

### Q8
During the middle ages, men often fought each other in a ....... in order to settle serious disagreements.

- (a) duel
- (b) dual
- (c) dial
- (d) doll

### Q9
After the stock market crash, the once-affluent family was forced to ....... their home and lifestyle.

- (a) denigrate
- (b) degrader
- (c) downgrade
- (d) deviate

### Q10
All animals are born with innate or ....... qualities. As they grow, they pick up new skills from their environment.

- (a) eminent
- (b) immanent
- (c) imminent
- (d) illicit
### Q1
Middle Eastern restaurants often have a way of whisking you away to a far off land of belly dancers, exotic spices and ....... drink.

- (a) incriminating
- (b) intimidating
- (c) intoxicating
- (d) instigating

### Q2
Thai cuisine is one of the most romantic of the Asian cuisines as it still ....... an element of mystery and exoticism.

- (a) remains
- (b) retains
- (c) refrains
- (d) regains

### Q3
Modern Asian restaurants in Jakarta have an ....... history.

- (a) extended
- (b) external
- (c) extracted
- (d) exude

### Q4
Indonesia has an ....... range of Japanese restaurants as Japan has long been the biggest investor in the country.

- (a) ecliptic
- (b) ecstatic
- (c) eclectic
- (d) eccentric

### Q5
International restaurants in Singapore are ....... adept at simultaneously perfecting both eastern and western dishes on their menus.

- (a) partially
- (b) particularity
- (c) partly
- (d) particularly

### Q6
Hong Kong has to be one of the few places on the planet where you can enjoy ....... cuisine and service at relatively reasonable prices.

- (a) exquisite
- (b) explicit
- (c) expletive
- (d) explosive

### Q7
European cuisine always ....... a sense of nostalgia and romance, like running into an old flame.

- (a) evolves
- (b) evinces
- (c) evokes
- (d) evicts

### Q8
America is ....... at the front of the race to become the world's most obese country.

- (a) undecidedly
- (b) undeniably
- (c) underbelly
- (d) underling

### Q9
Many people drink wine, but many wine consumers know little about wine ....... or wine and food pairing because they are intimidated or put off by the pretensions often associated with wine.

- (a) appropriation
- (b) appreciation
- (c) apportion
- (d) apprehension

### Q10
One of the most beautiful things about Jakarta is its ....... wealth from both within the archipelago and around the world.

- (a) cursory
- (b) cautionary
- (c) coronary
- (d) culinary
Q1 When the plane crashed near the Arctic Circle, the survivors were able to withstand the cold and harsh elements because they met native Eskimos who taught them much-needed survival skills. What is an antonym of withstand? 
   (a) endure  (b) survive  (c) perish  (d) possess

Q2 Melanie thought the issue at hand was not morally just and consequently she would never endorse the petition circulating throughout her neighborhood. What is an antonym of endorse? 
   (a) support  (b) oppose  (c) approve  (d) create

Q3 At the manager's meeting, the group decided against the new project as a viable option and decided on another direction to ensure success for the company's fall line. What is an antonym of viable? 
   (a) impractical  (b) feasible  (c) practical  (d) positive

Q4 After many months of grueling work and painful injuries to her shoulder and back, Susan realized that her dream of swimming the English Channel was unattainable. What is an antonym of unattainable? 
   (a) impossible  (b) unachievable  (c) realistic  (d) confused

Q5 The couple tried to converse in the busy restaurant but they couldn't hear themselves speak so they went elsewhere. What is an antonym of converse? 
   (a) talk  (b) stop talking  (c) chat  (d) communicate

Q6 After a grueling and busy week at work, the stillness of the pond reminded Lara of the silence she'd been searching for since Monday. What is an antonym of stillness? 
   (a) uproar  (b) tranquility  (c) serenity  (d) tameness

Q7 The dim lights made it hard to see so Ben squinted to make out the stranger's face in the distance. What is an antonym of dim? 
   (a) faint  (b) muted  (c) strong  (d) weak

Q8 As the coyotes howled, Gloria and Steven found it difficult to see in the gloomy forest. What is an antonym of gloomy? 
   (a) bright  (b) ominous  (c) dark  (d) dreadful

Q9 The merry wedding ceremony took place outdoors it was beautiful and picturesque! What is an antonym of picturesque? 
   (a) ugly  (b) scenic  (c) pretty  (d) aesthetic

Q10 The graphic movie is for adults only because most of the scenes are unsuitable for children. What is an antonym of graphic? 
   (a) detailed  (b) explicit  (c) implicit  (d) clear
### Q1
Without the right software I'm afraid you can't .......... that particular program.
- (a) reach
- (b) access
- (c) obtain
- (d) find

### Q2
The aim of the office manager is to .......... enough room on the building plans so that each employee can have space for a personal computer.
- (a) arrange
- (b) accord
- (c) allocate
- (d) organize

### Q3
Remember that before you leave your workstation, always .......... your computer.
- (a) shut out
- (b) shut up
- (c) shut in
- (d) shut down

### Q4
It's quite easy if you want to find folders and files on the computer, all you do is click here and it immediately starts .......... 
- (a) seeking
- (b) searching
- (c) looking
- (d) checking

### Q5
I have tried and tried again and again and no matter what I do it still shows "error" — I just can't .......... what's wrong.
- (a) look out
- (b) check out
- (c) figure out
- (d) bring out

### Q6
I spent hours writing that report and checking all the information was correct and then without thinking I pressed the .......... button.
- (a) 'destroy'
- (b) 'delete'
- (c) 'deface'
- (d) 'deny'

### Q7
It's a really clever piece of software because it enables you to .......... on your screen all the information in columns.
- (a) illustrate
- (b) depict
- (c) display
- (d) delineate

### Q8
Unfortunately this program is not .......... with the operating system on my computer.
- (a) amicable
- (b) compatible
- (c) adaptable
- (d) amenable

### Q9
When you see that particular symbol on the screen, you have to take that as a .......... that something is wrong.
- (a) indicating
- (b) checking
- (c) briefing
- (d) warning

### Q10
With this program you can always check your spelling and grammar and if you don't want to accept what it shows, you simply press .......... 
- (a) 'ignore'
- (b) 'quit'
- (c) 'leave'
- (d) 'forget'
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q1</th>
<th>Alan: Excuse me ....... but what are you doing?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) intervening (b) interviewing (c) interrupting (d) intercepting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q2</td>
<td>User: I should have thought is was pretty .......</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) obvious (b) absolute (c) noticeable (d) accurate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q3</td>
<td>Alan: Well, I only asked — there's no need to bite my ....... off!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) nose (b) head (c) arm (d) leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q4</td>
<td>User: Sorry I didn't mean to be rude but I'm trying to .......</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) deliberate (b) ruminate (c) concentrate (d) cogitate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q5</td>
<td>Alan: I see and what is the ....... you are working on?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) duty (b) task (c) work (d) goal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q6</td>
<td>User: I'm working on those ....... English tests, which I find very interesting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) notorious (b) fabled (c) famous (d) infamous</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q7</td>
<td>Alan: Oh, yes I've heard of them. Do they ....... you with your English?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) aid (b) support (c) help (d) comfort</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q8</td>
<td>User: Yes, they would do if you didn't ....... in asking questions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) continue (b) persist (c) insist (d) pursue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q9</td>
<td>Alan: If that's how you feel, I'll leave you .......</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) lonely (b) lonesome (c) alone (d) apart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q10</td>
<td>User: What an excellent idea! Leave me in ....... and go and write another test.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) piece (b) peacetime (c) peaceful (d) peace</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Q1
On the **basis** of her ten years’ service she immediately qualified for the extended annual leave of six weeks.  
(a) base (b) basis (c) ground (d) foundation

### Q2
Although he knew it was a sensitive subject, his boss had to ask him the **delicate** question about his drink problem.  
(a) sincere (b) fragile (c) breakable (d) delicate

### Q3
At the interview each applicant was able to **negotiate** the level of remuneration they would be expecting to receive.  
(a) negotiate (b) demonstrate (c) apply (d) dispute

### Q4
Under the new **flexible** arrangements coming into force soon all employees can decide what time to start and when to finish.  
(a) malleable (b) shaped (c) flexible (d) bending

### Q5
According to the contract you are not **eligible** for the new allowance until you have been with the company one year.  
(a) allowed (b) illegible (c) selectable (d) eligible

### Q6
The only way you can hope to **raise** the level of your pay is to take on greater responsibility.  
(a) rise (b) raise (c) arise (d) raze

### Q7
She is trying to get some form of **compensation** to make up for the poor working conditions she had to put up with for all those years.  
(a) cooperation (b) confirmation (c) compensation (d) consideration

### Q8
Of course there is a little extra added to your salary because you will **benefit** from the inner city allowance.  
(a) increase (b) benefit (c) grow (d) develop

### Q9
The hourly **wage** for all part time clerical assistants has gone up by 40% since 2000.  
(a) wage (b) validity (c) recompense (d) value

### Q10
Remember when you stop work and **retire**, you will be able to receive the company pension.  
(a) return (b) retreat (c) respite (d) retire
### Q1
You can have whichever one you want as I'll let you ....... from these examples here.

(a) consider  
(b) deliberate  
(c) choose  
(d) enable

### Q2
I think you can clearly see now what I mean as that incident ....... that I am obviously right.

(a) decides  
(b) demonstrates  
(c) protests  
(d) highlights

### Q3
For the first time in his life ....... of going straight home, he called in at a pub on the way back.

(a) instead  
(b) inside  
(c) including  
(d) into

### Q4
You can tell that this piece of furniture is ....... to America because of the strong colonial style.

(a) born  
(b) inherent  
(c) special  
(d) native

### Q5
....... for his age and he is after all only 12, I think his achievement is remarkable.

(a) Permitting  
(b) Discerning  
(c) Allowing  
(d) Regarding

### Q6
If you ....... to take that step in your career, you have only yourself to blame if it all goes wrong.

(a) have  
(b) believe  
(c) experiment  
(d) choose

### Q7
I've always thought of her as the kind of person you can trust, you know the sort you can ....... on.

(a) depend  
(b) deter  
(c) defend  
(d) defeat

### Q8
It was a totally new experience for us visiting that factory abroad as we were ....... to all sorts of new techniques.

(a) involved  
(b) intended  
(c) invested  
(d) introduced

### Q9
No one had a clue what had actually happened neither the police ....... the public.

(a) or  
(b) either  
(c) nor  
(d) never

### Q10
All cyclists must now wear some kind of helmet in order to ....... their heads against injury in the event of an accident.

(a) proffer  
(b) protect  
(c) produce  
(d) prevent
Incomplete Sentences / Advanced level # 13

**GMAT verbal test**

**Q1** Ethan's teachers told him he is the 'cream of the crop' of his graduating class. What does 'cream of the crop' mean? ........
(a) Good (b) The best (c) Not so good

**Q2** His drama coach 'egged him on' so he’d go onto the stage and perform as well as he did during the rehearsals. What does "egged him on" mean? ........
(a) To discourage someone (b) To encourage someone (c) To tell them they should be embarrassed

**Q3** Keira felt like tennis was 'her cup of tea.' What does 'her cup of tea' mean? ........
(a) That it's not the right thing for her (b) That it's a perfect match for her (c) That she should practice more

**Q4** Ray was as 'cool as a cucumber' about his exam because he studied all week for it. What does 'cool as a cucumber' mean? ........
(a) To be scared and cold about something (b) To be very embarrassed about something (c) To be very calm and relaxed about something

**Q5** Everyone knew that the politician had his 'finger in the pie' of many businesses around the city. What does 'finger in the pie' mean? ........
(a) To be involved in something (b) To be uninterested in something (c) Wanting to get out of something

**Q6** Most of Kim’s teachers wanted her to ‘use her noodle’ more when it came to exam time. What does ‘use her noodle’ mean? ........
(a) To act up more (b) To think more (c) To try more

**Q7** "'In a nutshell', the problem was caused by a faulty wire," said the experienced electrician. What does 'in a nutshell' mean? ........
(a) To be blunt about something (b) To be concise about something (c) To be long and exhaustive about something

**Q8** The trial turned out to be ‘a hot potato’ that everyone at the table was thinking about. What does ‘a hot potato’ mean? ........
(a) A topic that is very controversial (b) A topic that is easy to answer/solve (c) A topic that people are indifferent about because they want to eat

**Q9** The king was so rich, arrogant and mean that when he was overthrown by his people, most of his subjects thought it was about time he 'ate some humble pie.' What does ‘eat humble pie’ mean? ........
(a) To get upset/angry about something (b) To be vengeful (c) To accept shame

**Q10** Mary was going through a rough time and her family felt like they had to 'walk on eggshells' around her. What does to 'walk on eggshells' mean? ........
(a) To be very messy (b) To be very loud (c) To be very cautious and/or sensitive about something
### Incomplete Sentences / Advanced level # 14

**GMAT verbal test**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q1</th>
<th>Dear Charles I thought it was ....... time I wrote to you and told you what I've been up to.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) in (b) about (c) at (d) by</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q2</th>
<th>My main news is that Mary has at long last ....... to marry me.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) concerned (b) convened (c) concerted (d) consented</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q3</th>
<th>She puts it another way and says she will be able to make an ....... man of me.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) honest (b) honour (c) honestly (d) honourable</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q4</th>
<th>And now I come to a very important ....... I want to ask of you.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) favourite (b) favour (c) favourable (d) favouring</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q5</th>
<th>Putting it ....... I should be delighted if you would agree to be my best man at our wedding.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) easily (b) quietly (c) fairly (d) simply</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q6</th>
<th>I can ....... you that the duties are not in any way complicated.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) confirm (b) assure (c) assert (d) affirm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q7</th>
<th>In fact you could not possibly say that the job of best man is at all .......</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) arduous (b) articulate (c) ardent (d) arduously</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q8</th>
<th>This brings me to another point: why aren't you and Sara tying the .......?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) noose (b) rope (c) knot (d) string</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q9</th>
<th>After all why should you two continue to be free and I have to give up my .......?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) latitude (b) liberty (c) scope (d) immunity</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Q10| Let me have your ....... as soon as possible.                                                 |
|    | Your old friend, Mick.                                                                       |
|    | (a) return (b) response (c) respect (d) recur                                               |

---

**Answers**

Index
### Q1
Building Societies currently find themselves in a ....... situation because they try to please the savers and also the borrowers and yet one group is always going to lose.

(a) perfect  
(b) precarious  
(c) pretentious  
(d) pertinent

### Q2
Whenever there is a meeting between the finance minister and the governor of the bank, people start asking questions and rumours .......

(a) abut  
(b) about  
(c) abound  
(d) abide

### Q3
Invariably if interest rates go up, the building societies pay more to their savers and borrowers complain at the increase they have to pay and maintain the societies are ....... their affairs.

(a) mistaking  
(b) misplacing  
(c) misfiring  
(d) mishandling

### Q4
Chief executives then start making pleasant speeches and smile a lot because they want to ....... the concerns of their borrowers.

(a) assuage  
(b) assert  
(c) assemble  
(d) assent

### Q5
Months go by and most people forget their problems and get used to the idea of paying more and then talks ....... and the whole process starts all over again.

(a) retake  
(b) resume  
(c) repeat  
(d) return

### Q6
The government then has to show that it is involved in the whole business of saving and lending and tries to convince everyone that it is ....... of both savers and lenders.

(a) supporting  
(b) supporter  
(c) supportive  
(d) supported

### Q7
The government next announces that measures are due to come into ....... that will change the whole process.

(a) forces  
(b) forced  
(c) force  
(d) forcing

### Q8
They say this but then the difficulty is trying to find out when the measures are coming into effect and when they will be .......

(a) rated  
(b) ratified  
(c) rates  
(d) rating

### Q9
This is all very disappointing for the ....... house buyer who doesn't really know what's going to happen next and how much the interest rate will be.

(a) would-go  
(b) would-try  
(c) would-see  
(d) would-be

### Q10
Our poor potential buyer reads the papers, watches the television news and gets excited at the prospect of another meeting of the financiers but in the end nothing of ....... comes of it all.

(a) note  
(b) notice  
(c) noting  
(d) noted
### Q1
One of the most important qualities which the panel is looking for in a candidate is the ....... to work with others.
- (a) ease
- (b) case
- (c) power
- (d) ability

### Q2
Once the applications have been looked at the usual procedure for the panel is to follow ....... the references of those candidates who have been shortlisted.
- (a) across
- (b) in
- (c) up
- (d) along

### Q3
They were so impressed with the way she reacted to their questions that they didn’t ....... to offer her the job.
- (a) delay
- (b) hesitate
- (c) waiver
- (d) dither

### Q4
As this job was of a very specialist nature an ....... was invited to join the interview panel.
- (a) expert
- (b) exponent
- (c) exhibitor
- (d) expedient

### Q5
After the interview one of the candidates ....... phoned the office to see whether he had been successful.
- (a) always
- (b) ever
- (c) constantly
- (d) competently

### Q6
She was in such a state of extreme nervousness when she was ....... for the interview that she burst into tears.
- (a) called on
- (b) called in
- (c) called over
- (d) called off

### Q7
From the point of view of relevant ....... she was the ideal candidate at least on paper.
- (a) reference
- (b) history
- (c) family
- (d) background

### Q8
It is absolutely essential in an interview to give the impression at least that you are full of .......
- (a) concern
- (b) continuity
- (c) confidence
- (d) confirmation

### Q9
One of the most popular questions asked of interviewees is to explain their strengths and .......
- (a) weaknesses
- (b) varieties
- (c) virtues
- (d) variables

### Q10
Each candidate was asked to ....... a short account of how they saw the future of the company.
- (a) display
- (b) present
- (c) show
- (d) demonstrate
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q1</th>
<th>May I ask you whether you have had a chance to ...... my case?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(a) convene</td>
<td>(b) consider</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q2</th>
<th>Can I ...... it to you that the delay you have caused is not reasonable?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(a) place</td>
<td>(b) send</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q3</th>
<th>Could I know why the business has ...... so long to conclude?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(a) lasted</td>
<td>(b) endured</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q4</th>
<th>May I make another ...... to ask you to explain the situation more clearly?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(a) assault</td>
<td>(b) attempt</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q5</th>
<th>I would be most interested to know why the committee has turned ...... my proposal.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(a) down</td>
<td>(b) off</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q6</th>
<th>We should be delighted to find out when the new scheme comes into .......</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(a) affect</td>
<td>(b) effect</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q7</th>
<th>How much is the new car ...... to cost me?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(a) trying</td>
<td>(b) doing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q8</th>
<th>When are you thinking of buying a ...... washing machine?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(a) novel</td>
<td>(b) new</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q9</th>
<th>What has ...... to your New Year resolution to stop smoking?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(a) occurred</td>
<td>(b) fallen</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q10</th>
<th>Why do you always ...... me when I try to ask a question?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(a) interpose</td>
<td>(b) intercede</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Incomplete Sentences / Advanced level # 18

**GMAT verbal test**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q1</th>
<th>I'm really not satisfied with the way you have ....... the situation.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) dealt              (b) handled              (c) done         (d) fingered</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q2</th>
<th>I've really had enough of all your excuses, what I want is some .......</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) action                  (b) acting                  (c) acted        (d) active</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q3</th>
<th>You've refused to help me now for six months and so I shall now have to take the matter .......</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) on                      (b) longer                   (c) far          (d) further</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q4</th>
<th>I must ....... you do something immediately as I've been patient long enough.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) persist                   (b) desist                  (c) insist       (d) consist</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q5</th>
<th>I now want some kind of compensation for the total ....... of service I've experienced.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) lack                      (b) fail                        (c) failing      (d) missing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q6</th>
<th>I'm obviously not getting anywhere with my complaint please let me talk to someone ....... to you.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) older                     (b) above                   (c) over                   (d) senior</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q7</th>
<th>I'm very unhappy with the way I've been ....... No one seems at all interested in my case.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) considered           (b) treated              (c) placed                  (d) pushed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q8</th>
<th>I believe I have very good ....... for suing your company for negligence.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) lands                     (b) terrains        (c) grounds                 (d) areas</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q9</th>
<th>If you don't do something today, I shall be ....... to take legal action.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) held                       (b) ordered       (c) commanded             (d) forced</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q10</th>
<th>You're the tenth person I've been put through to and I'm on the point of losing my .......</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) mood                         (b) temper                (c) state                   (d) feeling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Question</td>
<td>Sentence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q1</td>
<td>The other ....... in this anecdote is a young woman called Sally Fairweather.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q2</td>
<td>She too lives in this ....... and remote village where Andrew has his cottage.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q3</td>
<td>Now Sally is an entirely different kettle of fish. Her philosophy runs as follows: &quot;Worrying never gets you anywhere and life is too short to ....... time imagining the worst.&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q4</td>
<td>In a word she is the complete ....... in temperament of Andrew. Here comes another cliche: opposites attract.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q5</td>
<td>But you must remember that two years ago the two main characters hadn’t met, which was surprising when you consider the close ....... of Andrew’s cottage and Sally’s.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q6</td>
<td>If you take the first left after the post office, you come to Sally’s place and if you take the second ....... to the right after that you come to the cottage where Andrew lives.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q7</td>
<td>The next participant in this village drama is the weather, which ....... a very significant part in English life.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q8</td>
<td>It was late April and the sun had disappeared behind dark heavy rain clouds but Andrew had already set ....... for the local pub.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q9</td>
<td>Naturally he had his umbrella with him and a heavy coat ....... that aphorism his mother always used: &quot;Never cast a clout (remove an article of clothing) before May is out.&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q10</td>
<td>Fortunately he made it to the pub before the storm .......</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Q1 At the beginning of May I decided that the only course of action was to ....... a visit to your store
   (a) charge    (b) settle    (c) pay    (d) owe

Q2 and meet you face to face so that the matter could be settled once and for .......
   (a) everything    (b) now    (c) then    (d) all

Q3 ....... I should have checked first since when I reached the shop I was led to believe that you were out for the day.
   (a) Admittedly    (b) Admitting    (c) Confessing    (d) Allowing

Q4 Throughout this time of course I have been without the ....... of a washing machine
   (a) faculty    (b) facility    (c) ability    (d) control

Q5 and have had to use the local .......
   (a) launder    (b) laundering    (c) laundrette    (d) launderer

Q6 From the end of May until August I have been away on business and was surprised that ....... that period
   (a) while    (b) attending    (c) from    (d) during

Q7 no effort has been made to write to me and keep me ....... to date.
   (a) on    (b) up    (c) in    (d) over

Q8 Since returning in September I have made at least a dozen phone calls and quite frankly I have reached the end of my .......
   (a) tether    (b) line    (c) rope    (d) cord

Q9 and must ....... that you do something immediately to put the matter right.
   (a) persist    (b) resist    (c) insist    (d) desist

Q10 If I do not hear from you by the end of this week I shall be forced to ....... legal advice.
   (a) search    (b) find    (c) look    (d) seek
Q1 There are several ....... that describe the state of being asleep
(a) impressions (b) expressions (c) conditions (d) digressions

Q2 and most seem to ....... to deep sleep like being sound asleep or fast asleep
(a) direct (b) deter (c) defer (d) refer

Q3 There are also some ....... describing deep sleep: to sleep like a top, like a baby, like a log
(a) likenesses (b) comparisons (c) similarities (d) synonyms

Q4 When the sleeper totally refuses to be ......., we say they are sleeping like the dead.
(a) deterred (b) defused (c) disturbed (d) disgruntled

Q5 More colloquial expressions speak of someone being out like a light, spark out or for a very ....... sleeper dead to the world
(a) big (b) huge (c) large (d) heavy

Q6 Well, I don't know about you but all this is having a very soporific ....... on me
(a) effect (b) affect (c) affection (d) affectation

Q7 but just assuming you are ....... awake and in the land of the living
(a) clear (b) wide (c) broad (d) high

Q8 let me leave you with a ....... expression. Next time you're off upstairs to bed
(a) end (b) last (c) lasting (d) final

Q9 give the rest of the house a surprise by showing ....... your classical education and say:
(a) up (b) on (c) off (d) in

Q10 Well I think I'll be off now and ....... my rest in the arms of Morpheus. Happy dreams!
(a) fetch (b) take (c) bring (d) let
Q1  Some people who have been made redundant make no further effort to get employment in complete ....... to those who decide to retrain.
   (a) comparison    (b) difference    (c) attitude    (d) contrast

Q2  The new company decided not to copy their predecessors but ....... their structure after the latest trends in business.
   (a) model        (b) frame        (c) differ        (d) make

Q3  Under the new regulations no one is allowed to smoke inside the building but you are ....... to smoke outside.
   (a) arranged    (b) permitted    (c) granted    (d) let

Q4  She is ....... as a possible future first minister.
   (a) looked       (b) observed    (c) glanced    (d) seen

Q5  Although the bank had turned down his application twice, they suddenly had a change of heart and decided to ....... to his request for a loan.
   (a) accede     (b) access     (c) accrue     (d) adapt

Q6  It's not yet been fully certified yet but the recently discovered bones are ....... to be those of the missing link.
   (a) credited    (b) argued    (c) required    (d) believed

Q7  The ....... over the rights and wrongs of this issue has been a never- ending discussion inside parliament.
   (a) chatter     (b) debate     (c) gossip     (d) rumour

Q8  The local residents in this seaside village are very worried about the constant erosion of the cliff face, which is in ....... of falling into the sea.
   (a) risk        (b) chance    (c) danger    (d) likelihood

Q9  I think you have been overcharged for that work because it's more ....... twice what I had to pay.
   (a) as        (b) at        (c) like        (d) than

Q10 They first of all refused to stop their strike but in the end after much negotiation they were ....... to go back to work.
    (a) pursued    (b) persuaded    (c) prevented    (d) perceived
**Incomplete Sentences / Advanced level # 23**

**GMAT verbal test**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Q1</strong></th>
<th>Australia is roughly the same ....... as the United States with less than a tenth of the people.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(a) bulk</td>
<td>(b) landmass</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Q2</strong></th>
<th>In a 2003 survey conducted by the United Nations, Australia came in fourth among the best ....... in the world to live based on based on income, education and life expectancy.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(a) regions</td>
<td>(b) provinces</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Q3</strong></th>
<th>Australia is located in the Southern Hemisphere, so the ....... are opposite of those in the Northern Hemisphere.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(a) times</td>
<td>(b) seasons</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Q4</strong></th>
<th>Melbourne is Australia's second largest town and was recently ....... the best city in the world in which to live.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(a) decided</td>
<td>(b) given</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Q5</strong></th>
<th>Adelaide is ....... in Southern Australia and is the quintessential picture of charm with its colonial architecture.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(a) located</td>
<td>(b) placed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Q6</strong></th>
<th>Perth is the most westerntown of Australia and holds the ....... of having more sun filled hours than most of Australia's other capital cities.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(a) peculiarity</td>
<td>(b) admiration</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Q7</strong></th>
<th>Perth offers an eclectic ....... within the breathtaking backdrop of grassy parks, towering palm trees and endless waterways.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(a) daily life</td>
<td>(b) life</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Q8</strong></th>
<th>If you're looking for a spectacular ....... of life in a diverse country then Australia is well worth serious consideration.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(a) quantity</td>
<td>(b) superiority</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Q9</strong></th>
<th>Whether you ....... in the fast pace of big city life or crave the tranquility of the desert, Australia is such a diverse country that you're likely to find exactly what you are seeking.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(a) like</td>
<td>(b) thrive</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Q10</strong></th>
<th>In a world that is often turned upside down with ......., Australia still paints a picture of tranquility, a laidback lifestyle and a &quot;can-do&quot; attitude.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(a) turmoil</td>
<td>(b) order</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Q1 Lou approved of the behavior his respectful sons displayed during the church service this week. What is an antonym of approve? ........
   (a) commend    (b) support    (c) reject    (d) like

Q2 Nancy concurred with her boss about the new direction the company was taking. What is an antonym of concur? ........
   (a) disagree    (b) agree    (c) surrender    (d) confess

Q3 Robert's amiable mother was always trying to help people and she volunteered for many community services on a regular basis. What is an antonym of amiable? ........
   (a) friendly    (b) generous    (c) disagreeable    (d) likeable

Q4 No one understood why Kevin decided to revoke the agreement but they went along with him anyway. What is an antonym of revoke? ........
   (a) cancel    (b) withdraw    (c) keep    (d) revolt

Q5 Environmentalists around the world fight to preserve the world's natural beauty and resources for future generations to come. What is an antonym of preserve? ........
   (a) destroy    (b) protect    (c) conserve    (d) consider

Q6 Henry hoped that his sons would someday take over his retail business and maintain a high level of customer service and satisfaction that Henry valued so much. What is an antonym of maintain? ........
   (a) uphold    (b) continue    (c) eliminate    (d) connect

Q7 Mary's jovial uncle was always funny and she loved when he came over to visit. What is an antonym of jovial? ........
   (a) cheerful    (b) miserable    (c) jolly    (d) happy

Q8 Maureen usually felt down and depressed on Mondays because she never got enough sleep on the weekends. What is an antonym of depressed? ........
   (a) unhappy    (b) cheerful    (c) glum    (d) understanding

Q9 Child welfare deals with parents or caregivers who abuse and/or neglect their children. What is an antonym of neglect? ........
   (a) abandon    (b) mistreat    (c) nurture    (d) delegate

Q10 Steven was stationed so long in Iraq that he often yearned to see his wife and children again. What is an antonym of yearn? ........
   (a) desire    (b) refuse    (c) long    (d) unite
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Sentence</th>
<th>Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Q1</td>
<td>The hunting dogs sensed the .......... danger way before the hunters were able to see the approaching predators.</td>
<td>(a) eminent (b) imminent (c) immanent (d) elicit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q2</td>
<td>Tom was arrested on Friday. Six months later, he received a sentence of ten years in prison for dealing .......... drugs.</td>
<td>(a) elicit (b) elite (c) eliminate (d) illicit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q3</td>
<td>The district attorney desperately tried to .......... a confession from the accused in the cross-examination. He really wanted to win the case because he believed the accused was guilty.</td>
<td>(a) illicit (b) eliminate (c) elicit (d) elite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q4</td>
<td>Many people want to .......... from their native countries to other nations. However, nowadays, it's much more difficult than it was in the past.</td>
<td>(a) immigrate (b) eminent (c) emigrate (d) imminent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q5</td>
<td>“Dear Abby” is a column that .......... people who write in with problems. Some think the column is useful but others strongly disagree.</td>
<td>(a) devises (b) advises (c) advice (d) devices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q6</td>
<td>There was an apple .......... lying on the floor. Tammy thought it was rude that someone left it lying on the kitchen floor like that.</td>
<td>(a) corps (b) corpse (c) cord (d) core</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q7</td>
<td>Three months before the wedding, Laura brought her bridesmaid dress into a dress shop so that the seamstress had enough time to .......... it.</td>
<td>(a) alter (b) altar (c) aural (d) oral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q8</td>
<td>After the odd outburst, the group of long time friends agreed that Carmela’s behavior on the weekend trip was ..........</td>
<td>(a) bazaar (b) bizarre (c) buzzer (d) busier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q9</td>
<td>A look of .......... came over Nancy’s face when the verdict was announced. She now wants to meet with lobbyists who work to change laws for the betterment of society.</td>
<td>(a) discussed (b) deform (c) disperse (d) disgust</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q10</td>
<td>The .......... saga lasted three hours. A lot of people in the theater enjoyed the film but most agreed that it was too long.</td>
<td>(a) epoch (b) except (c) epic (d) excerpt</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Q1  A-frame houses are great. I love the ....... at the front of the house and the vaulted ceilings on the inside.
   (a) peek  (b) peak  (c) pique

Q2  The teacher did not extend the essay's due date despite her students’ .......
   (a) pleas  (b) please  (c) pleats

Q3  A single ....... fell from her eyes when she heard about the fire.
   (a) tare  (b) tier  (c) tear

Q4  The left-wing government decided to take an opinion ....... to find out whether or not the people agreed with the upcoming laws.
   (a) poll  (b) pole  (c) paw

Q5  Steven broke his big toe but doctors don’t usually ....... toes so he should be really careful until it heals.
   (a) caste  (b) cast  (c) cost

Q6  At the ....... of the painting, beautiful watercolors were used to depict water.
   (a) bass  (b) bees  (c) base

Q7  The racoon ....... the little squirrel around the backyard for nearly 20 minutes.
   (a) chased  (b) chaste  (c) caste

Q8  The ....... party met at 8 pm for the wedding rehearsal and, afterwards, for the rehearsal dinner.
   (a) bridle  (b) bridal  (c) brittle

Q9  The ....... reef in Australia is beautiful. We went scuba diving and saw some of the underwater natural beauty.
   (a) choral  (b) coral  (c) corral

Q10 During the boring play, Isaiah began to ....... off. His head fell onto his mother's shoulder.
   (a) does  (b) don  (c) doze
**Incomplete Sentences / Advanced level # 27**

**GMAT verbal test**

**Q1** Start reading the story from page 4 and then go on until you ....... the end of the chapter.

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(a)</td>
<td>arrive</td>
<td>(b)</td>
<td>reach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(c)</td>
<td>touch</td>
<td>(d)</td>
<td>achieve</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Q2** Answer the questions at the back of the book and make ....... that you check your answers carefully.

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(a)</td>
<td>obvious</td>
<td>(b)</td>
<td>definite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(c)</td>
<td>sure</td>
<td>(d)</td>
<td>clear</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Q3** The whole purpose of all these exercises is to ....... your knowledge of grammar and vocabulary.

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(a)</td>
<td>test</td>
<td>(b)</td>
<td>probe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(c)</td>
<td>investigate</td>
<td>(d)</td>
<td>interpret</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Q4** A useful way to ....... your vocabulary is to read as much as possible.

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(a)</td>
<td>amass</td>
<td>(b)</td>
<td>increase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(c)</td>
<td>collect</td>
<td>(d)</td>
<td>gather</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Q5** You don't have to read just novels but also newspapers so that you can see examples of ....... language.

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(a)</td>
<td>idiomatic</td>
<td>(b)</td>
<td>automatic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(c)</td>
<td>axiomatic</td>
<td>(d)</td>
<td>dogmatic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Q6** Another important activity is to ....... your spoken language.

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(a)</td>
<td>train</td>
<td>(b)</td>
<td>practise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(c)</td>
<td>exercise</td>
<td>(d)</td>
<td>emphasise</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Q7** If you can ....... the cost of travel, there is of course no substitute for visiting the country itself.

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(a)</td>
<td>afford</td>
<td>(b)</td>
<td>spend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(c)</td>
<td>expend</td>
<td>(d)</td>
<td>calculate</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Q8** Try to ....... a native speaker to talk to you so that you can record the conversation.

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(a)</td>
<td>influence</td>
<td>(b)</td>
<td>persuade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(c)</td>
<td>encourage</td>
<td>(d)</td>
<td>impress</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Q9** Play the tape back as many times as you like and ....... everything that the native speaker has said.

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(a)</td>
<td>hold</td>
<td>(b)</td>
<td>take</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(c)</td>
<td>hear</td>
<td>(d)</td>
<td>repeat</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Q10** If you manage to do all these things, it won't be long before you find yourself speaking the language .......

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(a)</td>
<td>flowingly</td>
<td>(b)</td>
<td>fluently</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(c)</td>
<td>knowingly</td>
<td>(d)</td>
<td>frequently</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Question 1
When you go to an auction and you want to buy a particular item, you can simply make a ... for it.

(a) try  
(b) test  
(c) go  
(d) bid

### Question 2
The larger company did not really want to join with the smaller one because it was more interested in a .......

(a) turn over  
(b) turn up  
(c) overtaker  
(d) takeover

### Question 3
...... on the stockmarket just before Christmas is usually very slow.

(a) Working  
(b) Trading  
(c) Pricing  
(d) Adding

### Question 4
This sport centre has largely been ...... by money that has come from the national lottery.

(a) founded  
(b) found  
(c) fined  
(d) funded

### Question 5
The reason for the ...... in the economy is because there is a great deal of uncertainty at the moment.

(a) slowness  
(b) slowly  
(c) slowdown  
(d) slow

### Question 6
The ...... in the market was seen as a positive sign that the recession was over.

(a) upturn  
(b) upstart  
(c) uptake  
(d) upward

### Question 7
The ...... books for manufacturers of small cars are now full following the rise in petrol.

(a) exercise  
(b) order  
(c) place  
(d) trade

### Question 8
The future of his job was at ...... when he made the decision to invest in new machinery.

(a) steak  
(b) state  
(c) stake  
(d) stress

### Question 9
After their house had been ......, they decided to sell it and buy a bigger one.

(a) valued  
(b) priced  
(c) cost  
(d) prized

### Question 10
Fifty people were made ...... when the company suffered a severe financial shock.

(a) useless  
(b) unwanted  
(c) unneeded  
(d) redundant
**Q1** It was one of those plays where the ....... moved at great speed.
(a) acting  
(b) act  
(c) actor  
(d) action

**Q2** There are different ways of ....... Shakespeare's plays and each director makes an individual choice.
(a) meeting  
(b) welcoming  
(c) approaching  
(d) showing

**Q3** One of the greatest actors of the century ....... an unforgettable character in the part of Scrooge from the novel by Charles Dickens.
(a) developed  
(b) manufactured  
(c) moulded  
(d) created

**Q4** Many people go to the theatre not to see a play where the plot is complicated but to listen to the brilliant ....... between the actors.
(a) dialogue  
(b) chat  
(c) conversation  
(d) comments

**Q5** You can't compare the ....... of watching live theatre with watching a film.
(a) knowledge  
(b) experience  
(c) understanding  
(d) knowing

**Q6** Are you one of those people who never goes to see a play until you've read the ....... in the newspaper?
(a) writers  
(b) reviews  
(c) opinions  
(d) notes

**Q7** The ....... were so carried away with the acting that at the end of the play they all stood up and applauded.
(a) spectators  
(b) watchers  
(c) listeners  
(d) audience

**Q8** There are always special ....... in her tragedies that move you to tears.
(a) constituents  
(b) elements  
(c) particles  
(d) ingredients

**Q9** However well written the play is, it will never succeed without outstanding .......
(a) performers  
(b) movers  
(c) workers  
(d) creators

**Q10** As always his latest play has been a huge success and all the tickets are ....... until August.
(a) taken out  
(b) put out  
(c) sold out  
(d) bought out
**Incomplete Sentences / Advanced level # 30**

**GMAT verbal test**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Sentence</th>
<th>Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Q1</strong></td>
<td>I think it would be a good idea to ....... in your letter that you have worked in that type of business previously.</td>
<td>(a) describe (b) mention (c) show (d) demonstrate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Q2</strong></td>
<td>You need to improve the ....... of this letter because one or two things are in the wrong place.</td>
<td>(a) description (b) indication (c) layout (d) picture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Q3</strong></td>
<td>Before you put the letter in the envelope, make sure you ....... it in the right way.</td>
<td>(a) fold (b) double (c) treble (d) hold</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Q4</strong></td>
<td>If you want this letter to reach the bank tomorrow, you have no choice but to send it by ....... mail.</td>
<td>(a) speed (b) express (c) excess (d) fast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Q5</strong></td>
<td>When you are going to write an important letter like that, it is absolutely essential that you ....... all the facts first.</td>
<td>(a) connect (b) join (c) deliver (d) assemble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Q6</strong></td>
<td>When you read something you've written on the computer screen, it often looks all right although you should always ....... read it first.</td>
<td>(a) check (b) prove (c) proof (d) proven</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Q7</strong></td>
<td>I advise you to check ....... with a letter or a phone call if you intend to pay them a visit in order to save a wasted journey.</td>
<td>(a) previously (b) prior (c) ante (d) beforehand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Q8</strong></td>
<td>Since that package contains valuable items, you must send it by ....... post.</td>
<td>(a) required (b) resigned (c) registered (d) repeated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Q9</strong></td>
<td>Quite honestly I cannot trust this particular letter to be sent by post and so I am using the services of a ....... to deliver it for me.</td>
<td>(a) courier (b) runner (c) traveller (d) carrier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Q10</strong></td>
<td>I'm sure that computer program you use creates a very good letter design but it's far too ....... for me.</td>
<td>(a) comprehensive (b) complicated (c) concentrated (d) composite</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Incomplete Sentences / Advanced level # 31

#### GMAT verbal test

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Q1</strong></td>
<td>As there are so many dishes on the menu, would you like me to ....... something to eat?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) decide</td>
<td>(b) suggest</td>
<td>(c) offer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Q2</strong></td>
<td>They simply couldn't decide which restaurant to choose and so in the end they took a vote and the ....... decided on a Chinese one.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) most</td>
<td>(b) more</td>
<td>(c) majority</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Q3</strong></td>
<td>We waited one hour for the main dish to ....... and then it was the wrong order.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) arrive</td>
<td>(b) reach</td>
<td>(c) deliver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Q4</strong></td>
<td>If you really want to enjoy the full flavour of that particular meal, you must remember to ....... the right balance of sauces together.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) join</td>
<td>(b) stick</td>
<td>(c) attach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Q5</strong></td>
<td>It is always more relaxing to eat in a restaurant where the faces of the staff are ....... and know everyone by name.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) familiarized</td>
<td>(b) familiar</td>
<td>(c) familiarly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Q6</strong></td>
<td>There was a great discussion about which particular type of cuisine the guests would choose and finally they reached a ....... and settled on the set menu.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) compromising</td>
<td>(b) compromised</td>
<td>(c) compromise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Q7</strong></td>
<td>It doesn't matter how late you arrive at this restaurant you can always ....... on a warm welcome from the owner.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) trust</td>
<td>(b) confide</td>
<td>(c) rely</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Q8</strong></td>
<td>The place was so full of people and tables that the waiter had to ....... us through the crowds to our table.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) show</td>
<td>(b) guide</td>
<td>(c) conduct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Q9</strong></td>
<td>The problem about writing on food is that however hard you try, you will say what you like and end up being .......</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) subjective</td>
<td>(b) objective</td>
<td>(c) reflective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Q10</strong></td>
<td>The success of a really good meal is that not only must it taste good but it should also look good and thus ....... to your eye.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) attract</td>
<td>(b) appeal</td>
<td>(c) attend</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

37

PHOTOCOPIABLE © www.english-test.net
### Incomplete Sentences / Advanced level # 32

**GMAT verbal test**

**Q1** Do you have any idea what BASE jumping .......?  
(a) signifies  
(b) means  
(c) says  
(d) tells  

**Q2** Apparently it is an ....... where the letters in the word are the first letters of a group of words.  
(a) abbreviation  
(b) addition  
(c) anomaly  
(d) acronym  

**Q3** In other words the letters ....... building, antennae, span and earth, all of which you can jump from.  
(a) stand up  
(b) stand in  
(c) stand for  
(d) stand by  

**Q4** Felix Baumgartner recently basejumped out of a plane 9,000 metres ....... Dover, a port on the south coast of England.  
(a) up  
(b) above  
(c) higher  
(d) at  

**Q5** He intended to ....... across the channel with a parachute and land on the coast of France near Calais.  
(a) fly  
(b) flee  
(c) flew  
(d) flow  

**Q6** He started very early in the morning so that he was able to ....... commercial flights.  
(a) evict  
(b) avoid  
(c) eject  
(d) abject  

**Q7** During the flight his supporters ....... that he will have reached 200 kmh.  
(a) attain  
(b) argue  
(c) claim  
(d) dispute  

**Q8** The fact remains that he ....... and managed with the help of oxygen supplies to complete the crossing in ten minutes.  
(a) lived  
(b) continued  
(c) achieved  
(d) survived  

**Q9** He created a new ....... and joins Louis Bleriot, the first to fly across the channel in 37 minutes and Matthew Webb, the first to swim across in 22 hours.  
(a) record  
(b) recorder  
(c) recording  
(d) records  

**Q10** These are amazing achievements but if like me you want comfort, warmth and food on the journey, take the ferry crossing ....... 90 minutes.  
(a) during  
(b) lasting  
(c) duration  
(d) while
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q1</th>
<th>It is essential before starting a business to work on a plan to ....... problems later on.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) escape</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q2</td>
<td>The biggest ....... in business can be eliminated if you have sufficient capital to start with.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) scene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q3</td>
<td>Even when the economic situation is ......., there is always present the need for planning in a new business.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) mighty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q4</td>
<td>Whatever happens in the future there is absolutely no ....... for good market research before you launch a new product.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) consideration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q5</td>
<td>Your ....... concern is naturally the plan but don't forget your capital or your premises.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) firstly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q6</td>
<td>When people are considering whether to loan your new business a substantial sum, they are going to ....... your potential.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) encompass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q7</td>
<td>It is worthwhile ....... as much market research information as possible before you work out your plan.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) including</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q8</td>
<td>Her next task was to have a meeting with the bank manager to ....... that she had a secure enough plan to warrant a loan.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) declare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q9</td>
<td>There are certain weaknesses in your plan that need to be ....... urgently if you are to succeed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) affixed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q10</td>
<td>Since the start of the business many new ideas have ....... out of the original plan.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) developed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Q1
The boss was appointed in the hope that she would be able to ....... results.

- (a) find
- (b) seek
- (c) achieve
- (d) manage

### Q2
In the very beginning she had a meeting with all the staff, which turned out to be extremely .......

- (a) productive
- (b) producing
- (c) produced
- (d) production

### Q3
Although many people wanted to remain ....... to her predecessor, they soon started to respect her style of managment.

- (a) trusting
- (b) believing
- (c) attached
- (d) loyal

### Q4
At the first series of interviews the question was whether to appoint a newcomer or ....... a current employee.

- (a) project
- (b) promote
- (c) proffer
- (d) protect

### Q5
The decision was finally taken that appointments should be based purely and simply on .......

- (a) marvel
- (b) mandate
- (c) merit
- (d) mastery

### Q6
There was a new spirit in the company and for the first time in ages staff at last felt they were being .......

- (a) valued
- (b) valuable
- (c) valuing
- (d) valid

### Q7
Employees were beginning to receive ....... for the hard work that they had been doing.

- (a) respect
- (b) referral
- (c) recognized
- (d) recognition

### Q8
It soon became apparent that under the new management people were also starting to ....... some of their free time to the company.

- (a) donate
- (b) deliver
- (c) contribute
- (d) convert

### Q9
Some of the longest serving staff actually looked ....... to coming into work.

- (a) on
- (b) about
- (c) through
- (d) forward

### Q10
At the end of her first year it was ....... to everyone that as the new boss she had been totally accepted.

- (a) obvious
- (b) granted
- (c) taken
- (d) thought
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q1</th>
<th>Her latest film .......... its object in a very short space of time, which was to shock.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) acquired (b) got (c) attained (d) controlled</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q2</th>
<th>The critics .......... to praise the work of this director whatever films he makes.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) run (b) continue (c) persist (d) insist</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q3</th>
<th>The film was the first to show conditions in which poor people lived and as such was to .......... future directors.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) influence (b) hold (c) infect (d) show</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q4</th>
<th>The only reason for them going to the cinema on that day was to find some form of ..........</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) internment (b) involvement (c) engrossment (d) entertainment</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q5</th>
<th>The director's intention in making the film was to try and .......... simplicity as seen by a child.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) report (b) reprehend (c) represent (d) comprehend</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q6</th>
<th>The fans outside the cinema on the first showing of the film were unwilling to .......... until all the stars had gone home.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) dispose (b) displace (c) discover (d) disperse</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q7</th>
<th>The delay in .......... the film to the general public was because certain scenes were considered tasteless.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) replacing (b) repeating (c) releasing (d) reporting</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q8</th>
<th>The theme of the second film is quite simply a .......... of the first.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) construction (b) continuation (c) continuum (d) continuing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q9</th>
<th>In the making of the film the direction is quite .......... from the financing of the project.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) separate (b) separation (c) separately (d) separates</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q10</th>
<th>Very often someone will give a .......... of a film and when you see it for yourself, it's quite different.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) describing (b) describes (c) described (d) description</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Q1  It's very hard trying to get the tenses right in English. In fact it's the ....... devil to know whether it's simple or continuous.
   (a) same  (b) very  (c) usual  (d) actual

Q2  In a way it's probably just as well the deputy has become the new chief. It's a case of ....... the devil you know.
   (a) easier  (b) rather  (c) harder  (d) better

Q3  Many people have been made redundant in the takeover and those who joined last were the first to go. The principle of devil take the ....... applied.
   (a) final list  (b) old list  (c) hindmost  (d) youngest

Q4  We don't really get on with the new boss but he has some good ideas so we must give the devil his .......
   (a) owing  (b) right  (c) share  (d) due

Q5  The work has to be done as we have no choice. As they say, needs must when the devil .......
   (a) drives  (b) guides  (c) steers  (d) races

Q6  She likes to take the opposite point of view and play the devil's .......
   (a) lawyer  (b) advocate  (c) support  (d) attitude

Q7  ....... of the devil. We were just talking about you before you came in the room.
   (a) Quote  (b) Announce  (c) Utter  (d) Speak

Q8  When your parents find out what you've done, you'll be in serious trouble and there'll be the devil to .......
   (a) show  (b) pay  (c) credit  (d) hold

Q9  You should really look through that agreement carefully before you sign because the devil is in the .......
   (a) detail  (b) exact  (c) finery  (d) precise

Q10 It took me ages to set up my computer because I spent the devil of a ....... trying to understand the notes.
   (a) duration  (b) time  (c) length  (d) space
Q1 There are late risers and early risers, those who need a lot of sleep and those who need only a .......,  
(a) less  (b) nothing  (c) few  (d) little

Q2 some who take ........ to wake up and some who jump straight out of bed first thing,  
(a) long time  (b) ages  (c) periods  (d) lengths

Q3 but whatever the required ........, all of us need sleep at some time during the day or night.  
(a) sum  (b) total  (c) amount  (d) lot

Q4 And so it's not surprising the many ways we have of ........ it.  
(a) describing  (b) defining  (c) delineating  (d) developing

Q5 To start with there is a special ........ for children.  
(a) talk  (b) language  (c) speak  (d) chat

Q6 The sandman is coming is what we say to ........ children  
(a) dreamy  (b) torpid  (c) stagnant  (d) sleepy

Q7 following the old story about that strange man who ........ to drop sand in their eyes near bed time.  
(a) is required  (b) is told  (c) is supposed  (d) is needed

Q8 ........ we talk of the need for a child to start on his journey to slumber land or the land of nod  
(a) Differently  (b) Alternately  (c) Adversely  (d) Alternatively

Q9 and parents of a musical ........ of mind can speed their children on their way to this land of sleep with a lullaby.  
(a) twist  (b) turn  (c) corner  (d) state

Q10 Of course as you grow older, you ........ in the luxury of short sleeps during the day.  
(a) enter  (b) fall  (c) indulge  (d) incur
Q1 It's all very well having a dream or an idea but you must know where you're going and what your ....... is.
(a) terminus  (b) terminal  (c) goal  (d) tendency

Q2 Her job in the company was to sort out the relevant information thereby ....... it so that only appropriate material was sent to her directors.
(a) draining  (b) filtering  (c) cleaning  (d) dredging

Q3 She told him to stop wasting time by coming up with tried and tested ideas and in this way simply re-inventing the .......
(a) circle  (b) round  (c) curve  (d) wheel

Q4 The product had been on the market for some years and was selling well but somehow the image was in need of a face lift or .......
(a) enhancement  (b) enthusiasm  (c) endeavour  (d) enticement

Q5 In the hope of finding fresh ideas he used the internet to help him by using as many search ....... as he could discover.
(a) gangways  (b) portals  (c) doorways  (d) passages

Q6 You must increase the sale of this commodity by trying to interest a different age range and by ....... into their society.
(a) dripping  (b) floating  (c) tapping  (d) sailing

Q7 You'll never make any more money or ....... new income if you keep using that unimaginative marketing logo.
(a) generate  (b) generalize  (c) germinate  (d) engender

Q8 Now that you've explained the scope and ....... of the market, we are very keen to inject some money into your project.
(a) measurement  (b) distance  (c) width  (d) dimension

Q9 There is always a risk in any business ....... when your scheme is based on an entirely new concept.
(a) venture  (b) journey  (c) adventure  (d) voyage

Q10 Get in there first and don't hesitate to act as the boss and take the .......
(a) place  (b) lead  (c) leading  (d) leader
Q1 As a new employee she's very anxious to do the right thing and hopes that her new project ....... with the approval of her boss.
(a) reaches  (b) meets  (c) accepts  (d) holds

Q2 It's just not within his character and I would never say that he was ....... to that kind of behaviour.
(a) presented  (b) prepared  (c) pre-empted  (d) predisposed

Q3 You couldn't find a more loyal bunch of people who have a ....... of reliability so strong that they will never let you down.
(a) wish  (b) desire  (c) sense  (d) sensing

Q4 You can take it or leave it as there is absolutely no ....... to accept my proposal.
(a) push  (b) pressure  (c) pushing  (d) leaning

Q5 The department has ....... so much money on administration that there is little left for employing sales personnel.
(a) devoted  (b) exhausted  (c) developed  (d) spent

Q6 Although he claimed it was an accident, he was ....... of murder.
(a) accused  (b) blamed  (c) criticized  (d) arrested

Q7 They say that pregnant women develop a ....... for certain foods and must eat them all the time.
(a) appetite  (b) craving  (c) thirst  (d) eating

Q8 You must choose the right description for each word and I would ....... this one as an adjective.
(a) delineate  (b) decipher  (c) decide  (d) define

Q9 I wouldn't believe everything she says because it's my belief that she is ....... to exaggerate.
(a) designated  (b) declined  (c) inclined  (d) tended

Q10 We will get as near as we can to your requirements but we may not be able to ....... all your needs.
(a) meet  (b) encounter  (c) measure  (d) face
### Q1
There is no way that I can agree to you ....... early today.

(a) submitting  
(b) renouncing  
(c) leaving  
(d) departing

### Q2
I must object and make it clear that I am totally ....... any measures that suggest changes to the original scheme.

(a) up  
(b) without  
(c) against  
(d) off

### Q3
He has the ....... of always rejecting any idea that will change the current arrangements.

(a) habit  
(b) custom  
(c) task  
(d) job

### Q4
I cannot condone that sort of ....... in my establishment and would ask you to remember that in future.

(a) routine  
(b) manners  
(c) going  
(d) behaviour

### Q5
I have no choice really but to turn ....... your recent proposal because it is completely unworkable.

(a) off  
(b) over  
(c) down  
(d) across

### Q6
They can't possibly go ....... with your suggestions because it will involve too much expenditure.

(a) over  
(b) along  
(c) in  
(d) above

### Q7
Quite honestly I'd have to be out of my ....... to sanction what is a crazy proposition.

(a) sense  
(b) balance  
(c) thought  
(d) mind

### Q8
When her father discovered that his daughter wanted to marry a pop singer, he decided to put every ....... in their way to prevent the marriage.

(a) obstacle  
(b) burden  
(c) impediment  
(d) problem

### Q9
He told me there was definitely no ....... that I would pass my examination until I did some work.

(a) occasion  
(b) chance  
(c) opportunity  
(d) time

### Q10
You could tell by the ....... he refused to smile that he didn't like the story.

(a) method  
(b) plan  
(c) way  
(d) path
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q1</th>
<th>Words can't possibly ...... how grateful I am for what you have done.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) detail (b) delineate (c) underline (d) express</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q2</td>
<td>Thank you so much for helping me. I really ...... it.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) accept (b) agree (c) appreciate (d) deserve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q3</td>
<td>A thousand thanks for all your hard work. I shall never ...... it.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) forego (b) forget (c) foretell (d) forbid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q4</td>
<td>They showed their great gratitude by sending us a large ...... of money.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) sum (b) packet (c) box (d) bundle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q5</td>
<td>Thank you for all you've done from the ...... of my heart.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) base (b) foundation (c) end (d) bottom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q6</td>
<td>I'm sending this bunch of flowers as a small ...... of my thanks and appreciation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) piece (b) token (c) counter (d) emblem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q7</td>
<td>How can I ...... thank you enough for all you've done?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) entirely (b) probably (c) possibly (d) exactly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q8</td>
<td>On the watch they gave him were the words: ...... gratitude for 40 years loyal service.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) at (b) of (c) by (d) in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q9</td>
<td>It's very difficult for children to ...... their gratitude for what their parents have done for them.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) show (b) initiate (c) enclose (d) refer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q10</td>
<td>Look upon this as a ...... of thank you present for all your endeavours on our behalf.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) type (b) sort (c) sign (d) species</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Q1
I'll have to **....** company with you there, I'm afraid.

| (a) separate | (b) divide | (c) part | (d) leave |

### Q2
There's no way I can **....** that.

| (a) incline | (b) consume | (c) indicate | (d) accept |

### Q3
We'll have to agree to **....** over that.

| (a) differ | (b) differentiate | (c) deny | (d) decide |

### Q4
Don't even think about it! I can't possibly take that on **....**

| (a) deck | (b) place | (c) board | (d) position |

### Q5
No matter how **....** you are, I won't change my mind.

| (a) perceptive | (b) perverse | (c) pernicious | (d) persuasive |

### Q6
You can't talk until the **....** come home. I won't accept that scheme.

| (a) dogs | (b) cows | (c) cats | (d) hens |

### Q7
Sorry the subject is now **....**

| (a) closed | (b) locked | (c) done | (d) completed |

### Q8
I regret I have no choice but to reject the plan out of **....**

| (a) power | (b) court | (c) hand | (d) grip |

### Q9
No matter how much you object, I am **....** I am right and you're wrong.

| (a) convicted | (b) convinced | (c) conduced | (d) concerned |

### Q10
You might as well admit it! You haven't a **....** to stand on.

| (a) foot | (b) arm | (c) hand | (d) leg |
**Q1**  My grandfather keeps all his money in a ... under his bed.
(a) cash dispenser  (b) cash machine  (c) cash box  (d) cashier

**Q2**  What's the ...... of India?
(a) coin  (b) cash  (c) currency  (d) money

**Q3**  The president stated in the press conference that the ...... situation was very serious.
(a) economical  (b) economy  (c) economic  (d) economist

**Q4**  I like horse racing, but I never ...... any money. I think gambling is stupid.
(a) bet  (b) win  (c) lose  (d) earn

**Q5**  There's a ...... at the bank if you need some money.
(a) credit card  (b) cheque  (c) cash machine  (d) currency

**Q6**  Alan's parents must be ...... They've just bought him a new car.
(a) penniless  (b) wealthy  (c) millionaire  (d) bankrupt

**Q7**  As my uncle's an ......, he helps me manage my finances.
(a) actuary  (b) underwriter  (c) accountant  (d) millionaire

**Q8**  When my grandfather died, I discovered that he left me some money in his ......
(a) savings  (b) credit card  (c) will  (d) cash machine

**Q9**  At the end of each month my employer pays my ...... into the bank.
(a) savings  (b) funds  (c) wages  (d) finances

**Q10**  I'm ...... at the moment. Can you lend me ten pounds until the weekend?
(a) bankrupt  (b) broke  (c) ruined  (d) insolvent
### Incomplete Sentences / Advanced level # 44

**GMAT verbal test**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q1</th>
<th>An eagle, if pressed for food, might ....... a small baby that had been left in the open unprotected, but such an opportunity must occur very rarely.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) carry off (b) carry through (c) carry on with (d) carry out</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q2</th>
<th>Finland and the Finnish upper secondary education system constitute a good example of the fact that it is possible to ....... very extensive readjustments with a view to making a system more flexible and adapted to individualized learning.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) carry off (b) carry through (c) carry on with (d) carry away</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q3</th>
<th>India and Iran will continue to deepen ties and ....... bilateral projects, including the tri-nation pipeline and a multi-billion dollar gas deal.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) carry off (b) carry through (c) carry on with (d) carry away</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q4</th>
<th>The liver regulates most chemical levels in the blood and excretes a product called bile, which helps ....... waste products from the liver.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) carry away (b) carry through (c) carry on with (d) carry over</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q5</th>
<th>China's cultural industry was given a boost last week after the government announced its plan to ....... cultural reform in more than 20 provincial areas.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) carry away (b) carry through (c) carry off (d) carry out</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q6</th>
<th>Items such as pointed scissors and ice skates are examples of articles that are not permitted in your ....... baggage when boarding an aircraft.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) carry off (b) carry on (c) carry on with (d) carry away</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q7</th>
<th>An employee with 400 accrued sick leave hours at the end of the fiscal year will ....... into the new fiscal year 360 hours of sick leave and 8 hours of additional annual leave.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) carry over (b) carry on (c) carry off (d) carry out</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q8</th>
<th>When irrigation has no ....... system, the evaporating water deposits a gradual build-up of salinization, which is eventually damaging to plant life.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) carry over (b) carry on (c) carry off (d) carry out</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q9</th>
<th>The Scottish Parliament has appointed Mr. Maley to ....... an assessment of the current cost estimate and likely completion date of a new information technology project.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) carry over (b) carry on (c) carry off (d) carry out</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q10</th>
<th>Animals and humans use the evaporation of water to ....... heat that is absorbed from the sun or generated by metabolic activity and exercise.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) carry away (b) carry through (c) carry off (d) carry out</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Q1 Tourists who visit Australia without a visa will usually be ....... entry into the country.
(a) refused  (b) rejected  (c) revoked  (d) rebuked

Q2 The Australian government has decided to increase the number of ....... available to skilled workers next year.
(a) passports  (b) documents  (c) visas  (d) passes

Q3 The Australian minister for ....... has come under alot of scrutiny lately for her department's decision to issue refugee status to boat people from Papua.
(a) immigrant  (b) emigrant  (c) colonization  (d) immigration

Q4 Newly arrived migrants must live in Australia for a period of two years before they are eligible to become permanent .......
(a) nationalities  (b) populations  (c) residents  (d) inhabitants

Q5 There has been a sharp increase in the number of boat people ....... to Australia in the past ten years.
(a) arriving  (b) traveling  (c) departing  (d) transiting

Q6 Australia is a ....... country and therefore has the right to choose whether or not tourists are granted with visas.
(a) independent  (b) governing  (c) autonomous  (d) sovereign

Q7 People with a known history of tuberculosis will automatically be ....... from entering Australia.
(a) refused  (b) rejected  (c) discarded  (d) disqualified

Q8 Australian citizens who are receiving social security benefits from the government are not permitted to ....... tourists wanting to travel to Australia.
(a) benefactor  (b) sponsor  (c) giver  (d) donor

Q9 Tourists involved in illegal activities such as drug trafficking and prostitution may have their visas ....... permanently and be banned from entering Australia at any time in the future.
(a) cancelled  (b) called off  (c) abandoned  (d) annulled

Q10 Retirement visas do not ....... to Australian permanent residency or citizenship. However people with this type of visa my stay in Australia for a long period of time.
(a) lead  (b) result  (c) generate  (d) develop
### Q1
My wife is always ...... when she gets her period and becomes angry at me for no reason at all.

- (a) jealous
- (b) talkative
- (c) content
- (d) bad-tempered

### Q2
Students at the school where I teach are so ...... They always hand in their homework on time.

- (a) patient
- (b) lazy
- (c) reliable
- (d) friendly

### Q3
Glenn is so ...... He always helps out the underprivileged people in our community.

- (a) creative
- (b) reticent
- (c) sociable
- (d) generous

### Q4
My little sister is so ...... at school that she is too afraid to ask to go to the toilet.

- (a) timid
- (b) intrepid
- (c) tolerant
- (d) envious

### Q5
Never ask Phoebe to dance while her husband is looking. He always gets so ...... of her.

- (a) jealous
- (b) responsive
- (c) mortified
- (d) tolerant

### Q6
Our new teacher is so ...... If we don’t understand something, she goes over it again and again until we do.

- (a) lazy
- (b) shy
- (c) patient
- (d) friendly

### Q7
I think Indonesian people are so ...... They'll always come up to you in the street and try to practice their English.

- (a) friendly
- (b) reliable
- (c) imaginative
- (d) bad-tempered

### Q8
Barry loves to talk a lot, doesn’t he? In fact, I don’t think I’ve ever met anyone quite as ...... as him.

- (a) reserved
- (b) cantankerous
- (c) chatty
- (d) liberal

### Q9
Mary’s husband is so ...... He never helps her with any of the chores around the house.

- (a) vigorous
- (b) dependable
- (c) lazy
- (d) tolerant

### Q10
Our English teacher at school is so ...... He is always coming up with new games that help make learning fun.

- (a) bland
- (b) creative
- (c) talkative
- (d) trustworthy
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q1</th>
<th>Teenage girls smoke almost ....... boys in many of the villages in West Java.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) as good as (b) as long as (c) as soon as (d) as much as</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q2</td>
<td>I told my son that I would take me to the circus next week ....... he keeps his promise not to fight with his sister.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) as good as (b) as long as (c) as soon as (d) as much as</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q3</td>
<td>You need to go to the hospital ....... possible. An erratic heartbeart can be very dangerous.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) as good as (b) as long as (c) as soon as (d) as much as</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q4</td>
<td>Oh no! I failed all my exams last week. I'm ....... dead when my parents see my final report card.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) as good as (b) as long as (c) as soon as (d) as much as</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q5</td>
<td>I bet you don't love me ....... I love you. That would be impossible!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) as good as (b) as long as (c) as soon as (d) as much as</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q6</td>
<td>I will accept your marriage proposal ....... you promise to love me and take care of me forever.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) as good as (b) as long as (c) as soon as (d) as much as</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q7</td>
<td>Rampant corruption in Indonesia will continue to happen ....... the government continues to deny that the problem exists.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) as good as (b) as long as (c) as soon as (d) as much as</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q8</td>
<td>Many British housewives cannot understand why many British men love watching football twice ....... their women.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) as good as (b) as soon as (c) as long as (d) as much as</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q9</td>
<td>Many anti-war protesters think that the President of the United States should withdraw his troops from Iraq ....... possible.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) as long as (b) as soon as (c) as good as (d) as much as</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q10</td>
<td>A wise man once said that a change is almost ....... a holiday.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) as good as (b) as long as (c) as soon as (d) as much as</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Q1** You can receive, display, edit and/or send text messages on any network that has a ....... agreement.

(a) multimedia messaging service  
(b) roaming  
(c) short message service  
(d) mailbox

**Q2** It is ....... for drivers to exercise proper control of their vehicle at all times whilst using the mobile phone.

(a) irrelevant  
(b) illegal  
(c) imperative  
(d) inconsequential

**Q3** Before removing the battery from your phone, please ensure that the device is switched off and the ....... is disconnected from the handset.

(a) charger  
(b) antenna  
(c) ear piece  
(d) infrared port

**Q4** You can transfer data between two cellular phones by using the ....... connection located on the front of your phone.

(a) hands free  
(b) main  
(c) infra red  
(d) charger

**Q5** Recently ....... phone numbers, answered calls and missed calls are stored in the call log.

(a) deleted  
(b) added  
(c) fixed  
(d) dialed

**Q6** Before Internet services can be accessed on your cellular phone, you need to ....... to your network operator to enable the relevant configuration information.

(a) subscribe  
(b) contact  
(c) get in touch with  
(d) make contact with

**Q7** Cell broadcasts allow users to ....... messages on specified topics, such as traffic, and weather information from their network operator.

(a) receive  
(b) dispatch  
(c) process  
(d) translate

**Q8** The message centre number for your network ....... should be preprogrammed on your SIM card.

(a) contributor  
(b) supplier  
(c) contractor  
(d) provider

**Q9** When you receive an MMS message on your phone, the message ....... is displayed along with a tone, illumination and/or vibration.

(a) box  
(b) icon  
(c) key  
(d) connector

**Q10** Some hand phones are designed to be ....... with certain multimedia messaging services.

(a) communicable  
(b) comfortable  
(c) comparable  
(d) compatible
### GMAT Verbal Test

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q1</th>
<th>Sherri tries to ....... Marcie all the time.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) act up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(b) act like</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(c) seeming like</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q2</th>
<th>When he tried to balance his checkbook, he found that things just didn't .......</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) add on</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(b) add right</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(c) add up</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q3</th>
<th>Ken really likes Kirstie but he's too nervous to .......</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) ask her out</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(b) ask her on</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(c) ask out</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q4</th>
<th>Lenny didn't ....... when his superior reprimanded him.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) back up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(b) back down</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(c) back over</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q5</th>
<th>Norman is really aggressive and sometimes he should know when to .......</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) back up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(b) back off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(c) back over</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q6</th>
<th>Sandy wants to learn how to drive but she must also learn how to ....... so she can get in and out of parking spots easily.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) back up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(b) back behind</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(c) back off</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q7</th>
<th>No one at the office expected him to lose his temper and ....... the way he did.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) blow away</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(b) blow over</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(c) blow up</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q8</th>
<th>After the tragic accident, Lauren's mother had a nervous .........</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) breakup</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(b) breakdown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(c) breakthrough</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q9</th>
<th>Kathy felt a little uneasy when she found out her neighbours had a .........</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) break-in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(b) breakout</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(c) break</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q10</th>
<th>No one in the group could believe that Sally and Steve .........</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) broke over</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(b) broke up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(c) broke apart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q1</td>
<td>David Beckham's ....... Sir Alex Ferguson originated from his decision to stay at home and tend his ailing son rather than attend training on that particular Friday.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) fall-through (b) fall behind in (c) fallback on (d) fallout with</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q2</td>
<td>Don't always ....... creating another database or a workaround program because there may actually be a better business solution for the problem.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) fall through (b) fall behind in (c) fall back on (d) fall ou with</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q3</td>
<td>Frequent binge drinkers are eight times more likely than non-binge drinkers to miss a class, ....... schoolwork, get hurt or injured, and damage property.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) fall behind (b) fall behind in (c) fall back on (d) fall off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q4</td>
<td>Student mentors catch children before they ....... cracks.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) fall through (b) fall behind in (c) fall back on (d) fall out with</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q5</td>
<td>The northeastern state of Assam could ....... the Indian map soon.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) fall behind (b) fall behind in (c) fall back on (d) fall off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q6</td>
<td>A Brussels based think tank reported that Europe is ....... Asia in terms of education and skills.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) falling behind (b) falling behind in (c) falling back on (d) falling off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q7</td>
<td>She had no family support system to ....... , and she couldn't afford daycare.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) fall behind (b) fall behind in (c) fall back on (d) fall off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q8</td>
<td>A recent survey showed that one in three house hunters have had a property purchase .......</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) fall through (b) fall behind (c) fall back on (d) fall out with</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q9</td>
<td>Some married couples ....... each other over differences of opinion on how things could or should be done.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) fall through (b) fall behind in (c) fall back on (d) fall out with</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q10</td>
<td>Deciduous trees send messages to leaves telling them when to .......</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) fall through (b) fall behind (c) fall back on (d) fall off</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Incomplete Sentences / Advanced level # 51**

**GMAT verbal test**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q1</th>
<th>Please take these separate lists and ....... them into one document.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) specify                        (b) maneuver                  (c) merge                  (d) divulge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q2</td>
<td>This pet store sells rare tropical fish and other ....... creatures.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) chaotic                        (b) erotic                    (c) robotic                 (d) exotic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q3</td>
<td>I guarantee that your hot temper will ....... cause you trouble.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) ironically                      (b) gradually                 (c) inevitably              (d) wholeheartedly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q4</td>
<td>My teacher mumbled so softly that I could only ....... understand him.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) persistently                   (b) vaguely                   (c) discreetly               (d) invariably</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q5</td>
<td>After the terrible tsunami our orderly lives became .......</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) chaotic                        (b) erotic                    (c) exotic                  (d) robotic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q6</td>
<td>If the cookie recipe is complete, it will ....... the ingredients you need.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) divulge                        (b) elicit                    (c) specify                 (d) emerge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q7</td>
<td>Peter was the best swimmer, but ....... he lost the final of the swimming competition.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) vaguely                        (b) surly                     (c) inevitably               (d) ironically</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q8</td>
<td>Our final idea for the product was much better than our ....... one.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) illuminated                   (b) intellectual              (c) intense                 (d) initial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q9</td>
<td>After I fell down the steps, I felt unsteady and .......</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) flighty                       (b) giddy                     (c) scatty                  (d) squatty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q10</td>
<td>During our walk along the beach we noticed the shifting reflectons on the ....... surface of the water.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
|    | (a) unflinching                   (b) undulating                 (c) un faltering             (d) undiscriminating
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q1</th>
<th>Emily ....... when she suddenly saw the burglar enter her home.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(a)</td>
<td>passed out</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b)</td>
<td>passed in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(c)</td>
<td>passed over</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q2</td>
<td>Ken ....... the best fruit at the supermarket.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(a)</td>
<td>picked in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b)</td>
<td>picked down</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(c)</td>
<td>picked out</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q3</td>
<td>Steve was always trying to ....... girls at the nightclub.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(a)</td>
<td>pick down</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b)</td>
<td>pick up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(c)</td>
<td>pick by</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q4</td>
<td>The kids ....... Trent because he is different.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(a)</td>
<td>pick on</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b)</td>
<td>pick over</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(c)</td>
<td>pick down</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q5</td>
<td>The whole community ....... to make the playground safe and aesthetic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(a)</td>
<td>pitched on</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b)</td>
<td>pitched in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(c)</td>
<td>pitched over</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q6</td>
<td>After weeks of planning the escape, Sue finally started to believe they could .......</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(a)</td>
<td>pull it off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b)</td>
<td>pull it forward</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(c)</td>
<td>pull it up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q7</td>
<td>Jeremy didn't want to ....... the wedding any longer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(a)</td>
<td>put over</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b)</td>
<td>put by</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(c)</td>
<td>put off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q8</td>
<td>Kathleen felt like she had to ....... with a lot from her family.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(a)</td>
<td>put up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b)</td>
<td>put over</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(c)</td>
<td>put</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q9</td>
<td>That store is really expensive. It's a .......</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(a)</td>
<td>rip down</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b)</td>
<td>rip off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(c)</td>
<td>rip over</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q10</td>
<td>If you ....... the numbers, it will be easier to calculate the estimate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(a)</td>
<td>round with</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b)</td>
<td>round over</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(c)</td>
<td>round off</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Q1  Even though Tom was afraid of heights, he was determined to face the music so he slowly pulled himself up the ladder. What is the meaning of ‘face the music’? ........
   (a) deal with a problem or fear (b) run away from a problem or fear
   (c) create a problem or fear (d) hide the truth

Q2  Ryan hit the nail on the head when he said the government spending is outrageous and unethical. What is the meaning of ‘hit the nail on the head’? ........
   (a) to say something that is accurate (b) to say something that is incorrect
   (c) to say something that is pretentious (d) to say something that is stupid

Q3  The O’Ryley sisters don’t get along and they never see eye to eye on any issue. What is the meaning of ‘see eye to eye’? ........
   (a) to disagree (b) to see things the same way
   (c) to abandon an idea (d) to surrender

Q4  I know there is a lot of biology material to cover and learn but if you want to pass the exam, you have to learn it by heart. What is the meaning of ‘learn it by heart’? ........
   (a) fail to remember (b) commit to memory
   (c) put out of one’s mind (d) eliminate a thought or idea

Q5  Mr. Taylor is a great mentor because he’s really nice and an old hand at teaching. What is the meaning of ‘an old hand’? ........
   (a) an inexperienced person (b) an experienced person
   (c) a novice (d) a positive person

Q6  The deal did not seem honest and Ron did not want to stick out his neck and risk everything until he was sure about every last detail. What is the meaning of ‘stick out his neck’? ........
   (a) to make oneself vulnerable (b) to make oneself unbeatable
   (c) to pry into other people’s business (d) to comprehend an idea

Q7  The reason why Aurora is dressed to the nines is because she’s got a date tonight. Doesn’t she look great? What is the meaning of ‘dressed to the nines’? ........
   (a) dressed too casual for the occasion (b) dressed up and looking great
   (c) dressed in a size nine (d) dressed in a plain-looking suit

Q8  Tommy got into real trouble at school today. He used a four-letter word in the classroom. What is the meaning of ‘used a four letter word’? ........
   (a) pledged to be a good boy (b) used bad language
   (c) didn’t keep his promise (d) didn’t follow his teacher’s instructions

Q9  Ronsoon realized by putting two and two together that the salesman was trying to trick him into buying the used car. What is the meaning of ‘put two and two together’? ........
   (a) to renounce an idea (b) to figure out what is going on
   (c) to detain two people (d) to do some arithmetic

Q10 He rarely cares about anyone but himself he’s always looking out for number one. What is the meaning of ‘looking out for number one’? ........
    (a) to only care about oneself (b) to care about others
    (c) to worry about what others think (d) to be sympathetic about others’ feelings
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q1</th>
<th>Kevin's dream of creating a perfect world is only an ....... because there is no such thing as a perfect world.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(a)</td>
<td>allusion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b)</td>
<td>illusion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(c)</td>
<td>allusions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(d)</td>
<td>illusions</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q2</th>
<th>I think Kevin's heart is in the right place because we should always strive for world .......</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(a)</td>
<td>pieces</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b)</td>
<td>peak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(c)</td>
<td>peace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(d)</td>
<td>piece</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q3</th>
<th>On most evenings just before dusk, the farmer loves to sit on his porch and look out onto the ....... pasture.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(a)</td>
<td>quite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b)</td>
<td>quit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(c)</td>
<td>quits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(d)</td>
<td>quiet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q4</th>
<th>The farmer often says that a peaceful, natural life is the only ....... for him.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(a)</td>
<td>way</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b)</td>
<td>weigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(c)</td>
<td>whey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(d)</td>
<td>ways</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q5</th>
<th>Sometimes, there is a lot of animosity between friends. This will certainly cause those ....... relationships to fail.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(a)</td>
<td>personnel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b)</td>
<td>personification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(c)</td>
<td>personal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(d)</td>
<td>personality</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q6</th>
<th>Tim's grandparents suffered ....... the Great Depression.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(a)</td>
<td>through</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b)</td>
<td>thru</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(c)</td>
<td>threw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(d)</td>
<td>thorough</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q7</th>
<th>Afterwards, they had to deal with some major and ....... wars as well.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(a)</td>
<td>miner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b)</td>
<td>minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(c)</td>
<td>mining</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(d)</td>
<td>miners</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q8</th>
<th>....... lifestyle is really hectic and unhealthy.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(a)</td>
<td>Their</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b)</td>
<td>They're</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(c)</td>
<td>There</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(d)</td>
<td>They</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q9</th>
<th>First Mandy said she wanted ....... pieces of candy and then she asked for three.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(a)</td>
<td>to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b)</td>
<td>two</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(c)</td>
<td>too</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(d)</td>
<td>tow</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q10</th>
<th>At the ....... of the crime, police officers interviewed eyewitnesses and gathered evidence.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(a)</td>
<td>seen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b)</td>
<td>seem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(c)</td>
<td>scene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(d)</td>
<td>scenic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Incomplete Sentences / Advanced level # 55

GMAT verbal test

Q1 The window latch broke earlier in the day. By nightfall, the wind blew harder than ever and there was a noticeable ....... in the apartment.
(a) drought  (b) draft  (c) draught  (d) daft

Q2 There is a great deli around the corner. Tom orders cornbeef on ....... bread for lunch everyday.
(a) root  (b) reed  (c) wry  (d) rye

Q3 Jeffrey decided to take some night classes. He really enjoys the first-year English ....... he attends every Tuesday and Thursday evening at the college.
(a) coarse  (b) cord  (c) curse  (d) course

Q4 The sun's ....... are enjoyable in the summertime. However, sunbathers should wear sunscreen in order to prevent sun burns and skin damage.
(a) raze  (b) raise  (c) rays  (d) rave

Q5 The little ....... loves to horse around and play in the backyard with his dog, Skippy.
(a) bay  (b) boy  (c) buoy  (d) buy

Q6 People should always make sure they dispose of their ....... products in an environmentally friendly way.
(a) waist  (b) waste  (c) haste  (d) wait

Q7 Tracy decided to join the Peace ....... in the fall. She wants to make a difference in the world.
(a) Cores  (b) Cords  (c) Corps  (d) Core

Q8 There is a terrible ....... bug going around. Everyone at work is sick and the clinics are full of patients who want to get better before Christmas.
(a) flu  (b) flew  (c) fluke  (d) flame

Q9 Dogs are not considered full-....... until they are about three-years-old.
(a) groomed  (b) grown  (c) groan  (d) growl

Q10 At the office, the telephone must ....... four times before the answering machine picks up the call.
(a) wrong  (b) wring  (c) ring  (d) rang
**Q1** An ....... is a change or modification applied to a practice or law that already exists.

(a) convention  
(b) amendment  
(c) authority

**Q2** When a population votes on a certain subject, the larger number of people who agree, and must equal more than one-half of the voting population, is called the .......

(a) minority  
(b) convention  
(c) majority

**Q3** ....... was a law that outlawed the production, sale, use and/or transport of alcohol for consumption purposes in the United States. By 1933, the law was abolished.

(a) Constitution  
(b) National  
(c) Prohibition

**Q4** A written, legal record or document requesting assistance, change or modifications within a government system already in place is called a .......

(a) constitution  
(b) petition  
(c) convention

**Q5** Stemming from John Locke's ideas, innate rights, such as life, property and liberty, are known as ....... rights in the U.S.

(a) moral  
(b) normal  
(c) natural

**Q6** Early governments in the US established a ....... This is a written outline that verifies the rights of the people within a unified, democratic government.

(a) convention  
(b) constitution  
(c) pamphlet

**Q7** A ....... is an agreement or understanding between two regions, states or countries that defines trade and other matters identified by both parties.

(a) delegate  
(b) executive  
(c) treaty

**Q8** In the US, the division of government that deals with law, courts and justice is the ....... system or branch.

(a) financial  
(b) judicial  
(c) popular

**Q9** Sometimes bills are vetoed. However, at other times, a bill or amendment is approved or .......

(a) ratified  
(b) united  
(c) imported

**Q10** A person who is not a member of a police or fire-fighting department or enlisted in the military is known as a .......

(a) civilian  
(b) officer  
(c) senator
Q1  Congress has a number of lawmaking responsibilities and is known as the ....... branch of the US government.
(a) conventional                  (b) legislative                  (c) Supreme Court

Q2  A United States president has the authority to appoint judges to the ....... Court and ambassadors to foreign countries.
(a) trial                         (b) Supreme                     (c) Congress

Q3  Every four years, certain people run for office. A person who runs for the presidential office position in a national campaign is called a presidential .......
(a) candidate                     (b) officer                      (c) lawyer

Q4  Among other responsibilities, Congress has the authority to collect ....... and pass laws regarding the income tax structure.
(a) amendments                    (b) taxes                        (c) opinions

Q5  When a public official is accused and then charged with wrongful or unlawful conduct, the process is known as an .......
(a) resignation                   (b) depression                   (c) impeachment

Q6  A person who is born in a certain country is entitled to specific rights, benefits and duties and considered a ....... of that particular country.
(a) resident                      (b) citizen                      (c) lawyer

Q7  When a person is charged with a criminal act, the judicial system can either convict or ....... the person of the charges.
(a) acquit                        (b) converse                     (c) resign

Q8  Within the US government, the sector that operates all facets concerning veterans' services is the ....... department.
(a) homeland security              (b) labor                        (c) veterans affairs

Q9  Within the US government, the sector that supervises and directs minimum wage and employee standards that exist in the current system is the ....... department.
(a) justice                       (b) labor                        (c) interior

Q10 A division of the governmental system that presides over health and human services within the boundaries of America is the department of .........
(a) interior                      (b) education
(c) health and human services
Q1 The government division that manages oil, natural gas and various other resources for the purpose of utilization and conservation is the department of .......
   (a) energy  (b) labor  (c) education

Q2 The government division that deals with students, learning, development and teachers is the department of .......
   (a) energy  (b) labor  (c) education

Q3 If someone doesn't pay his/her taxes or knowingly provides false or fraudulent information to tax agencies or administrators, the crime is called .......
   (a) tax evasion  (b) tax cuts  (c) disagreement

Q4 When people have the liberty to manage and run businesses with little government control or interference, this type of governing is called a ....... system.
   (a) free  (b) free enterprise  (c) regulated industry

Q5 The government sector that manages the construction and maintenance of roads, highways, airports and railroads in the United States is the department of .......
   (a) interior  (b) transportation  (c) agriculture

Q6 The government sector that supervises all facets of farming and cultivation is the department of .......
   (a) defense  (b) interior  (c) agriculture

Q7 By dividing the government into three departments or branches, the power of the nation is split up so each branch is separate and distinct. This is known as .......
   (a) separation of power  (b) common power  (c) equalization of power

Q8 When federal and state governments have some control over the same issues, at their distinct levels, the system encompassing this type of government is called ....... powers.
   (a) correct  (b) shared  (c) uniform

Q9 The government division that manages all facets of the armed forces is the department of .......
   (a) education  (b) defense  (c) interior

Q10 Certain areas of society are mandated only by the states so the federal government can't control them. This type of power is called ....... power.
   (a) normal  (b) reserved  (c) state
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q1</th>
<th>The robbers were ...... about an hour after the bank robbery took place.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) cot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q2</td>
<td>Every second Friday, Isaiah goes to the bank to ...... his paycheck.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) cache</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q3</td>
<td>Often, state governments will implement a sales ...... in order to collect more funds for various reasons.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) tax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q4</td>
<td>Coffee is delicious. However, there are also many different kinds of delicious ...... to choose from these days.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) tees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q5</td>
<td>I pulled the plant out of the garden because I thought it was only a ....... It turns out, it was a beneficial herb that I could have used in my cooking.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) weed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q6</td>
<td>I have to buy a ....... because I want to grow a beautiful, vegetable garden this spring.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) spayed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q7</td>
<td>The garden table was made of black, ....... iron. It looks great with the other outdoor furniture on the patio.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) rote</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q8</td>
<td>You will need a passport if you want to cross the ....... They just changed the law this year.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) border</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q9</td>
<td>After the huge feast, Tim's stomach ached because he ....... so much delicious food at one time.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) eight</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q10</td>
<td>I asked my husband to ....... my purse while I put on my winter coat.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) hold</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Q1  The stock market has hit new ....... this year.
   (a) lows  (b) bottoms  (c) depths  (d) ends

Q2  The government has decided to hold an ....... into the latest financial scandal.
   (a) examination  (b) enquiry  (c) evaluation  (d) interpretation

Q3  The animal rights organisation has ....... a new campaign to make people aware of cruelty to animals.
   (a) launched  (b) pursued  (c) offered  (d) ejected

Q4  I was totally ....... of the increased taxes.
   (a) unknowing  (b) unclear  (c) incredulous  (d) unaware

Q5  The price of petrol has ....... again.
   (a) raised  (b) risen  (c) escalated  (d) ascended

Q6  The ordinary person is again being asked to ....... to pay for dental treatment.
   (a) stump up  (b) throw up  (c) cheer up  (d) bring up

Q7  This car is intended for the ....... market only.
   (a) internal  (b) external  (c) export  (d) outside

Q8  Credit card holders struggle very hard to ....... the amount they owe.
   (a) reduce  (b) deduct  (c) curtail  (d) shorten

Q9  This charity was set up to ....... money for the poor.
   (a) collect  (b) gather  (c) assemble  (d) convene

Q10 Everything ....... all right in the end.
    (a) happened  (b) occurred  (c) turned up  (d) turned out
Q1  I'm tired of waiting for buses, I'm going there ....... foot.
   (a) with    (b) on    (c) to    (d) by

Q2  Who said growing up was .......?
   (a) fun    (b) joke    (c) humour    (d) laughter

Q3  If you want to have your central heating checked, you need a ....... plumber.
   (a) knowing    (b) trained    (c) learned    (d) careful

Q4  The moment the lights went out, there were scences of .......
   (a) madness    (b) insanity    (c) attack    (d) panic

Q5  Don't be put ....... by his manner, he is really kind hearted.
   (a) through    (b) up    (c) off    (d) in

Q6  When a film is really boring in the cinema, I tend to nod .......
   (a) out    (b) off    (c) to    (d) through

Q7  Have you heard the latest? John and Mary are ....... married.
   (a) getting    (b) becoming    (c) growing    (d) going

Q8  As she had made such an impression on her employers, she was soon offered .......
   (a) progress    (b) preferment    (c) promotion    (d) position

Q9  There's a new software program on the market that's supposed to protect your computer from any .......
   (a) virus    (b) disease    (c) complaint    (d) illness

Q10 As they always tell you the value of shares can go ....... as well as up.
    (a) across    (b) over    (c) down    (d) in
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q1</th>
<th>If you want to join that club, you have to ........ a form and send it to your secretary.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
|   | (a) fill up  
|   | (b) fill out  
|   | (c) fill into  
|   | (d) fill over  |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q2</th>
<th>Don't worry we'll have to wait a little longer because I'm sure he'll ........ soon.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
|   | (a) turn up  
|   | (b) turn in  
|   | (c) turn into  
|   | (d) turn down  |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q3</th>
<th>Last week I ........ that book you wanted in a small shop.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
|   | (a) came up  
|   | (b) came into  
|   | (c) came across  
|   | (d) came by  |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q4</th>
<th>What you have to do is to ........ a new idea that will enable us to make a lot of money.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
|   | (a) think over  
|   | (b) think out  
|   | (c) think about  
|   | (d) think up  |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q5</th>
<th>I need to find some kind of chemical that will ........ the weeds in the garden.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
|   | (a) keep off  
|   | (b) keep out  
|   | (c) keep down  
|   | (d) keep on  |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q6</th>
<th>When spring comes, people often feel inclined to ........ their houses.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
|   | (a) do over  
|   | (b) do through  
|   | (c) do up  
|   | (d) do in  |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q7</th>
<th>The time has now come when it will be necessary to ........ making a plan.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
|   | (a) see about  
|   | (b) see over  
|   | (c) see through  
|   | (d) see into  |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q8</th>
<th>It's easy to see from the way the garden is looking that winter has ........</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
|   | (a) set out  
|   | (b) set in  
|   | (c) set up  
|   | (d) set off  |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q9</th>
<th>You need not worry that you'll be left on your own because I'll always ........ you.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
|   | (a) stand for  
|   | (b) stand to  
|   | (c) stand by  
|   | (d) stand from  |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q10</th>
<th>You can tell by the way she talks and behaves that she ........ her mother.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
|   | (a) takes to  
|   | (b) takes in  
|   | (c) takes back  
|   | (d) takes after  |
### Q1
Tell us something about your ....... in the engineering industry?
(a) foreground  
(b) background  
(c) knowledge  
(d) history

### Q2
I see from your ....... form that you have had three different jobs in the last 5 years.
(a) apply  
(b) applying  
(c) applied  
(d) application

### Q3
What sort of ....... of time would you stay with us if we offered you the job?
(a) span  
(b) duration  
(c) period  
(d) long

### Q4
Describe how you would describe ....... in five years' time.
(a) you  
(b) your  
(c) yours  
(d) yourself

### Q5
Give us some idea of what you believe are your ....... and weaknesses.
(a) strength  
(b) strengths  
(c) force  
(d) forces

### Q6
As this is a managerial post, we must ask you how you deal with bad ....... keeping or unpunctuality in an employee.
(a) house  
(b) space  
(c) time  
(d) record

### Q7
Imagine one of your staff loses her temper and shouts at you in front of others, how would you ....... with this?
(a) take  
(b) do  
(c) handle  
(d) deal

### Q8
What would you say to a member of your staff who always ....... his work in late?
(a) delivered  
(b) handed  
(c) produced  
(d) completed

### Q9
I should explain that we would naturally ....... any previous holiday arrangements you have made.
(a) believe  
(b) show  
(c) decide  
(d) honour

### Q10
Finally now that we've asked you several questions, do you want to ....... any to us?
(a) place  
(b) put  
(c) offer  
(d) consider
Q1 I was pleased to receive your response to my proposal but there are one or two points that need .......
   (a) notification   (b) certification   (c) clarification   (d) signification

Q2 A report has just been ....... that gives details of the causes of this trend towards informality in the business sector.
   (a) published   (b) directed   (c) opened   (d) held

Q3 According to the ....... in the report it is clear that employees under the age of 35 prefer to dress casually at work.
   (a) seeking   (b) searching   (c) findings   (d) probing

Q4 Thirty years ago this kind of informality would not have been .......
   (a) withheld   (b) endured   (c) suffered   (d) tolerated

Q5 All employees are kindly requested to ....... from smoking in the presence of customers.
   (a) stop   (b) restrain   (c) refrain   (d) restrict

Q6 The meeting went on for three hours and as a result there was no time left to discuss all the topics on the .......
   (a) list   (b) index   (c) contents   (d) agenda

Q7 There's really no point in hoping to add important topics right at the end of the meeting under the heading of any other .......
   (a) business   (b) work   (c) activity   (d) tasks

Q8 The chairman was obliged to bring the meeting to a ....... because a fire broke out in the adjoining room.
   (a) cessation   (b) standstill   (c) stopping   (d) halt

Q9 It is absolutely essential that the clerk takes care to ....... any decisions that have been reached during the meeting.
   (a) time   (b) minute   (c) detail   (d) measure

Q10 As so few members had turned up at the meeting, it was decided to ....... it until further notice.
   (a) delay   (b) wait   (c) postpone   (d) hold
### Q1
The one big fear of all world economies is that of ........
- (a) regression
- (b) repression
- (c) recession
- (d) receding

### Q2
You are never too young to start ........ some money in a savings account.
- (a) inputting
- (b) interesting
- (c) infusing
- (d) investing

### Q3
If ever you find you have an unexpected expense, you can always ........ some money from your savings.
- (a) extract
- (b) exit
- (c) withhold
- (d) withdraw

### Q4
At certain times of the year your shares will ........ a good profit but you must also be prepared for them to go down in value.
- (a) yield
- (b) take up
- (c) increase
- (d) throw up

### Q5
You can ........ the cost of insuring your car if you keep it in a garage.
- (a) refine
- (b) drop
- (c) cut
- (d) slice

### Q6
We got a very good ........ when we bought that three piece suite for half its usual price.
- (a) deal
- (b) dealing
- (c) dealer
- (d) dealt

### Q7
Now that the summer has started, big department stores are hoping that sales of holiday items will ........
- (a) take on
- (b) take up
- (c) take off
- (d) take to

### Q8
The two companies have decided to ........ because they believe that their combined resources will produce greater profits.
- (a) merge
- (b) double
- (c) mix
- (d) blend

### Q9
When someone dies and their ........ reach a certain figure, their family has to pay an additional tax.
- (a) profits
- (b) wealth
- (c) assets
- (d) products

### Q10
The loan you have taken out is for a ........ term, which in your case is 5 years.
- (a) steady
- (b) fixed
- (c) long
- (d) exact
### GMAT verbal test

**Q1** It's useful when you go to an auction if you're ready with cash in .......
(a) pocket   (b) purse   (c) case   (d) hand

**Q2** I prefer to deal in ....... cash rather than cheques.
(a) solid   (b) hard   (c) real   (d) actual

**Q3** Every office has a certain amount of ....... cash to pay for things like tea, coffee or stamps.
(a) small   (b) little   (c) tiny   (d) petty

**Q4** At the moment we are experiencing some cash ....... problems because little money is coming in.
(a) fly   (b) stream   (c) flow   (d) run

**Q5** At the casino you can cash ....... your chips at the desk.
(a) off   (b) out   (c) up   (d) in

**Q6** Whatever she does, she just can't help ....... money.
(a) doing   (b) making   (c) massing   (d) creating

**Q7** There doesn't seem to be anyone working really hard for the business and yet they all seem to earn ....... money.
(a) facile   (b) simple   (c) easy   (d) quick

**Q8** If you don't want to use a cheque or postal order, you can always use a money .........
(a) order   (b) command   (c) instruction   (d) directive

**Q9** That new invention has been very successful and has proved to be a money ......... for its creator.
(a) driver   (b) worker   (c) spinner   (d) turner

**Q10** This machine is obviously useless and if I were you I'd get your money .........
(a) back   (b) again   (c) return   (d) up
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q1</th>
<th>The food here is quite good although the menu is quite ........</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) elementary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(b) basic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(c) easy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(d) fundamental</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q2</th>
<th>I must admit that whenever I've eaten at that restaurant, I've always come away feeling ........ satisfied.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) completely</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(b) usually</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(c) quickly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(d) full</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q3</th>
<th>I promise you that dining here will be really an ........ experience for you.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) excitable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(b) excited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(c) exciting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(d) excite</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q4</th>
<th>There's something about the ........ of that particular dish that makes it memorable.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) flavour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(b) flavoured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(c) flavouring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(d) flavours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q5</th>
<th>It can be very irritating when the waiter ........ to bring what you have ordered.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) forgot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(b) forgets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(c) forgetting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(d) forgotten</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q6</th>
<th>If you're really interested, I'm sure the chef will tell you the ........ of that dish.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) ingredients</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(b) contents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(c) make-up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(d) composition</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q7</th>
<th>As they're special ........ of the restaurant, they always get a good table.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) partners</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(b) customers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(c) patrons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(d) visitors</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q8</th>
<th>We got very bad service today and had to ........ the waiter three times about the drinks.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) remember</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(b) order</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(c) reminder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(d) remind</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q9</th>
<th>We simply didn't know what to choose for our main dish so in the end we made a ........ choice.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) random</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(b) casual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(c) formal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(d) straight</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q10</th>
<th>The restaurant was listed in the guide as it had been ........ to be of the appropriate standard.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) valued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(b) esteemed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(c) respected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(d) judged</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Q1** The reason why I always buy my clothes at this store is because all the ....... they sell are of very high quality.

(a) types  
(b) species  
(c) brands  
(d) standards

**Q2** Before these articles leave the factory to be forwarded to the retailer, each one is thoroughly .......

(a) seen  
(b) looked at  
(c) appraised  
(d) inspected

**Q3** The advantages of working for this company is that all employees ....... themselves as a member of the team.

(a) believe  
(b) think  
(c) perceive  
(d) hold

**Q4** If for any reason customers do not like the item they have bought, they always ....... and get a refund.

(a) hold it back  
(b) take it back  
(c) keep it back  
(d) give it back

**Q5** The great thing about this particular material is that however much you screw it up, it never .......

(a) wrinkles  
(b) twists  
(c) turns  
(d) folds

**Q6** The company insists that all their products are ....... in respect of their quality, specification and look.

(a) actual  
(b) identity  
(c) typical  
(d) uniform

**Q7** This is the department for children's clothes and each ....... is marked with the recommended age range.

(a) cloth  
(b) garment  
(c) clothing  
(d) clothe

**Q8** The sole purpose of this jacket is to ....... water and if you wear it in the rain and still get wet, it's useless.

(a) reject  
(b) repulse  
(c) repel  
(d) return

**Q9** The whole look of the shop front is ....... by the introduction of bright colours.

(a) engrossed  
(b) enlarged  
(c) enveloped  
(d) enhanced

**Q10** These pots are being sold as seconds because each one has a slight ....... in the glaze.

(a) defect  
(b) mistake  
(c) error  
(d) faulting
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q1</th>
<th>Before the product is put on the market, the company must ....... whether it complies with safety standards.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) ask</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(b) calculate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(c) ascertain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(d) argue</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q2</th>
<th>It is absolutely essential to do some thorough ....... before you even think of putting a new product on the market.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) revision</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(b) research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(c) repeat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(d) return</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q3</th>
<th>You have a ....... to the public to ensure your toy products are suitable for children to play with.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) responsibility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(b) concern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(c) attitude</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(d) behaviour</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q4</th>
<th>The company is busy trying to ....... the problems arising from the sudden drop in sales of their cosmetic products.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) answer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(b) solve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(c) discover</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(d) dissolve</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q5</th>
<th>The job of the ....... of this particular section is to train the members to deal politely with any complaints from the public.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) controller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(b) organizer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(c) supervisor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(d) governor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q6</th>
<th>Inspiration has its place in any form of product development but at the same time you also need to adopt some kind of ....... approach.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) systematic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(b) thematic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(c) automatic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(d) emblematic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q7</th>
<th>A ....... approach to new ideas is to be welcomed but you do need a strong element of imagination as well.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) physical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(b) fundamental</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(c) judgmental</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(d) logical</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q8</th>
<th>Since 1993 or if you like within the last ......., there have been many products that have failed because of poor marketing.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(b) decade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(c) scale</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(d) time</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q9</th>
<th>We would definitely like to ....... the proposal you have presented to us with a view to including it in our current range of products.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) discover</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(b) uncover</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(c) examine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(d) reflect</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q10</th>
<th>As we have enough money in our present budget, we are happy to launch this new product in the nature of an ........</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) enterprise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(b) experiment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(c) undertaking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(d) exception</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Question</td>
<td>Sentence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q1</td>
<td>We're paying for a stand at the new industrial exhibition with a view to ....... interest among potential employees in our company.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q2</td>
<td>For the first three months of your employment with the firm you will be under the care of a .......</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q3</td>
<td>Although she was very tempted to accept the job she was offered, she had to ....... the offer because the salary would have been insufficient.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q4</td>
<td>A university education is of course important but it is essential that all employees undergo a period of intensive .......</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q5</td>
<td>A newsletter is sent out every ten days to all the staff so that they receive a regular ....... on recent appointments.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q6</td>
<td>Part of the ongoing training is to ensure that a regular time and place are ....... for department heads to meet their staff.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q7</td>
<td>The head of department acknowledged that the ....... of the section was largely due to high quality support staff.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q8</td>
<td>The pace of change in that industry is so fast that staff find it hard to ....... the latest developments.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q9</td>
<td>It is the policy of the company to ....... all interviews for new recruits with a member of the trade union present.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q10</td>
<td>In view of the excessive workload you have at the moment I won't expect you to keep ....... during the next few days.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Q1** Before you start applying for any job, you must be absolutely sure you have the right paper .......
(a) qualities 
(b) qualifiers 
(c) qualifying 
(d) qualifications

**Q2** In advance of drawing up the job specification and advertisement, you have to sit down and work out the .......
you have in mind for the ideal employee.
(a) portrait 
(b) profile 
(c) picture 
(d) sketch

**Q3** As soon as the ....... arrive, it will be your job to show them round the work place and give them a general history of the company for which they want to work.
(a) chosen 
(b) selected 
(c) candidates 
(d) appliers

**Q4** At the moment the company is doing an extensive advertising campaign with a view to ....... new staff.
(a) recruiting 
(b) catching 
(c) reaching 
(d) taking

**Q5** After you've read the details of the job, made some notes and written a draft letter, check the details, write the final letter and then ....... your application.
(a) pursue 
(b) submit 
(c) undergo 
(d) undertake

**Q6** I think you were asking too much of that new member of staff when you expected her to ....... with a cost-cutting scheme.
(a) come over 
(b) come through 
(c) come by 
(d) come up

**Q7** I think that you've chosen a very good area of work to seek employment in because I've heard that jobs are ....... there.
(a) many 
(b) abundant 
(c) frequent 
(d) plenty

**Q8** Interviewing applicants for an important job can be a very time ....... process but it's worth it in the end.
(a) lasting 
(b) developing 
(c) consuming 
(d) taking

**Q9** When you are interviewing someone, it is obviously necessary to ask questions relevant to their job experience but discussing someone's other ....... is also useful.
(a) deeds 
(b) accomplishments 
(c) doings 
(d) holdings

**Q10** We can offer you a salary that will be ....... with the duties and responsibilities that the job demands.
(a) level 
(b) equal 
(c) connected 
(d) commensurate
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q1</th>
<th>I've just received his latest detective novel from the publisher so it's what you might call hot ....... the press.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) by</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(b) from</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(c) with</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(d) off</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q2</th>
<th>You can never tell exactly what she is thinking because she very often ....... hot and cold over some topics.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) blows</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(b) swings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(c) flies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(d) changes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q3</th>
<th>Although I'd made up my mind to do it last night now I'm not sure and am getting cold ....... about it.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) hands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(b) feet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(c) legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(d) arms</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q4</th>
<th>They like to think they're very important people but politicians just talk a lot of hot ....... most of the time.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) words</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(b) steam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(c) air</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(d) stuff</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q5</th>
<th>Since the argument we've had about the garden hedge, our neighbours take no notice of us and give us the cold ....... when they see us.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(b) shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(c) elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(d) hand</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q6</th>
<th>As soon as the president was taken ill, the deputy had to take charge and is currently in the hot ....... now.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) seat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(b) chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(c) place</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(d) position</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q7</th>
<th>The accused was sentenced to life imprisonment after it had been established that he had committed the murder in cold .......</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) attack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(b) feeling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(c) blood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(d) passion</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q8</th>
<th>I ordered a coffee from the waiter but by the time it had reached me it was ....... cold.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) stone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(b) rock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(c) block</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(d) tile</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q9</th>
<th>The police have set up a special hot ....... so that people can get in touch to find out about the accident.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(b) line</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(c) communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(d) phone</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q10</th>
<th>He's always very uneasy like a cat on hot ....... whenever he is waiting to hear the results of the examinations.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) bricks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(b) floors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(c) paths</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(d) roads</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Question</td>
<td>Sentence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q1</td>
<td>The contract was signed by the three partners who thus agreed to ....... by terms and conditions contained in it.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q2</td>
<td>There was nothing in the contract that ....... who would be responsible in the event that one of the partners became seriously ill.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q3</td>
<td>An independent adviser was called in after the collapse of the company to ....... some of the issues that were not clear.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q4</td>
<td>One of the ....... mentioned in the original agreement has decided that she does not want to continue with the profit-sharing scheme.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q5</td>
<td>In view of the serious problems associated with the takeover the newspaper company has decided to ....... its offer of financial help.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q6</td>
<td>The main problem was that the newly formed organisation was not attracting enough work and so they decided to ....... the services of a public relations expert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q7</td>
<td>That company has been in business for over 100 years and in fact was ....... in 1899.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q8</td>
<td>After the complaint had been received from the customer about poor service, she was given a written ....... that the matter would be put right.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q9</td>
<td>They were very careful to make sure in the original agreement that ....... would be made to pay for staff redundancies.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q10</td>
<td>We decided to employ a solicitor who would be able to ....... the extent of our liability in this matter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q1</td>
<td>As soon as the doctor looked at her, he was able to ....... the cause of her frequent headaches.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(a) decide</td>
<td>(b) diagnose</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q2</th>
<th>Treatment of this particular disorder was beyond the doctor's capability and he ....... the patient to a specialist.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(a) referenced</td>
<td>(b) returned</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q3</th>
<th>He left the surgery feeling a lot better than when he arrived because the doctor had reassured him that his condition was not .......</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(a) clear</td>
<td>(b) serious</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q4</th>
<th>The doctor took out of her bag an unusual ....... but promised her young patient that it would not hurt her.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(a) utensil</td>
<td>(b) method</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q5</th>
<th>I must confess I feel much better today, as I have found that the medication prescribed has been most .......</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(a) effecting</td>
<td>(b) effects</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q6</th>
<th>Under the policy of the new health regulations if you decide to cancel your ....... and don't notify the surgery, you will be fined.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(a) meeting</td>
<td>(b) appointment</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q7</th>
<th>Before she was allowed to leave the hospital, a physiotherapist had to ....... the extent of her mobility.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(a) assume</td>
<td>(b) accept</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q8</th>
<th>The treatment has proved very successful but to check progress he has to arrange to visit the doctor's .......</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(a) usually</td>
<td>(b) always</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q9</th>
<th>It is much easier to ....... an illness than it is to cure it.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(a) prepare</td>
<td>(b) prevent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q10</th>
<th>Before they could start any kind of treatment, they had to write to the previous hospital in order to obtain her .......</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(a) writings</td>
<td>(b) prescriptions</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Q1**  Jane: Did you know you broke the glass when you ........ the door last night?

(a) smashed  (b) crashed  (c) slammed  (d) slashed

---

**Q2**  Frank: It couldn't possibly have been me I always shut doors ........

(a) still  (b) hardly  (c) scarcely  (d) quietly

---

**Q3**  Jane: I'm sorry you're not telling the truth, you were the last person to ........

(a) come home  (b) come to home  (c) come at home  (d) come to house

---

**Q4**  Mike: That doesn't prove anything. Actually I heard the sound of glass ........ in the night.

(a) creaking  (b) crackling  (c) breaking  (d) broken

---

**Q5**  Jane: You're just making that up — I know you're not ........

(a) saying the truth  (b) speaking the truth  (c) talking the truth  (d) telling the truth

---

**Q6**  Mike: Honestly, I did hear that kind of noise, I ........

(a) swear I did  (b) assure I did  (c) adjure I did  (d) advise I did

---

**Q7**  Jane: Sorry you can protest if you like but it doesn't ........

(a) break any ice with me  (b) cut any ice with me

(c) freeze any ice with me  (d) make any ice with me

---

**Q8**  Mike: Just a minute what's that note ........?

(a) gummed on the door  (b) adhered on the door

(c) glued on the door  (d) stuck on the door

---

**Q9**  Jane: It's some kind of note from Joe next door — no I ........

(a) can't make it out  (b) can't make it off

(c) can't make it in  (d) can't make it on

---

**Q10**  Mike: Give it to me. Very interesting! He says he broke the glass by accident and ........

(a) he's soundly apologetic  (b) he's deeply apologetic

(c) he's sorry apologetic  (d) he's purely apologetic
Q1  Dear Sir, having read your advertisement, I should like to ........ this letter as my application for the post of marketing manager.
(a) deliver  (b) submit  (c) return  (d) send

Q2  As you will see from my ........ C.V., I am currently working as a waiter.
(a) endorsed  (b) included  (c) attached  (d) appeared

Q3  You may think that this is a ........ job for someone who is applying for a marketing post.
(a) peculiar  (b) stranger  (c) usual  (d) typical

Q4  Perhaps I should explain the ........ reason for working in a restaurant as a waiter in preparation for a marketing job.
(a) underground  (b) undercover  (c) understanding  (d) underlying

Q5  As I see it, a restaurant is a market and it is the job of a waiter to ........ the clients into choosing products from the menu.
(a) push  (b) pervade  (c) tempt  (d) instruct

Q6  I am sure I could very easily ........ all the requirements of the job.
(a) complete  (b) fulfil  (c) commit  (d) finish

Q7  For example some of my clients cannot decide whether to have ........ fruit or tiramisu.
(a) picked  (b) wet  (c) fresh  (d) plucked

Q8  On such an occasion like that I market well and always make them ........ the one we have most of.
(a) decide  (b) believe  (c) select  (d) effect

Q9  I am sure I could ........ my skills as a waiter to the tasks that are needed for your advertised post.
(a) transfer  (b) translate  (c) transpose  (d) transverse

Q10 Finally I look forward to ........ from you and as you will understand I don't want to 'wait' very long.
Yours faithfully,
I.A.M. Hopeful.
(a) hear  (b) hearing  (c) heard  (d) hears
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Sentence</th>
<th>Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Q1</td>
<td>Dear all, just to let you know that we reached our ....... after a dramatic start.</td>
<td>(a) goal  (b) aim  (c) end  (d) destination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q2</td>
<td>I could say that we are having a wonderful time but that would be ....... from the truth.</td>
<td>(a) distant  (b) far  (c) long  (d) further</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q3</td>
<td>Everything started to go wrong the moment we arrived at the airport because of the industrial ....... taken by the baggage handlers.</td>
<td>(a) activity  (b) acts  (c) acting  (d) action</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q4</td>
<td>These baggage handlers had decided they didn't want to ....... our cases on to the plane.</td>
<td>(a) lead  (b) load  (c) lode  (d) led</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q5</td>
<td>The result of this was that we were held ....... for six hours in the departure lounge waiting for the end of the dispute.</td>
<td>(a) up  (b) on  (c) by  (d) about</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q6</td>
<td>By the time the plane took off as you can ......., we were all tired, hungry and miserable.</td>
<td>(a) believe  (b) anticipate  (c) imagine  (d) think</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q7</td>
<td>When we eventually arrived at the hotel, we had to ....... our luggage at reception.</td>
<td>(a) sort out  (b) sort of  (c) sort in  (d) sort by</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q8</td>
<td>The big problem was that our luggage wasn't there — it had simply .......</td>
<td>(a) disintegrated  (b) distorted  (c) dislodged  (d) disappeared</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q9</td>
<td>Our first day was spent in the local shops ....... all the things that we believed we had brought with us.</td>
<td>(a) finding  (b) looking  (c) purchasing  (d) searching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q10</td>
<td>On the last day of our holiday the manager of the hotel greeted us ....... from ear to ear to inform us that our luggage had arrived at reception!</td>
<td>(a) screaming  (b) beaming  (c) streaming  (d) strechting</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See you soon
Meggy and Tom.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Sentence</th>
<th>Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Q1</td>
<td>Teaching someone to drive is one of the ....... experiences you can have.</td>
<td>(a) cruellest  (b) heaviest  (c) scariest  (d) latest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q2</td>
<td>You sit in the passenger seat and ....... your learner to do what you would normally do.</td>
<td>(a) learn  (b) perform  (c) compose  (d) instruct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q3</td>
<td>The problem is that if your learner doesn't understand, you can both end up in the .......</td>
<td>(a) side  (b) ditch  (c) drain  (d) floor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q4</td>
<td>The situation is more ....... if the learner is a member of your family.</td>
<td>(a) confirmed  (b) contorted  (c) complicated  (d) confused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q5</td>
<td>If this relative is also your wife, then things become even more disastrous because it could end in .......</td>
<td>(a) divorce  (b) division  (c) distance  (d) diversion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q6</td>
<td>The secret of being a good driving teacher is never on any occasion to lose your temper or your .......</td>
<td>(a) brain  (b) thought  (c) idea  (d) head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q7</td>
<td>If you do lose one of them or both, your learner will lose confidence and also lose ....... of the car.</td>
<td>(a) control  (b) check  (c) break  (d) stop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q8</td>
<td>In my ....... none of this happened — all I did was shout and scream, which made me feel better.</td>
<td>(a) example  (b) case  (c) instance  (d) incident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q9</td>
<td>I am proud to say that I taught my wife and my two sons and they all ....... first time.</td>
<td>(a) past  (b) passing  (c) passed  (d) pass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q10</td>
<td>The only ....... to me is as they were successful on the first attempt, how come some years before it had taken me four tries!</td>
<td>(a) confusion  (b) mystery  (c) intrigue  (d) unknown</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Q1
If you ask someone for their ....... on supermarkets as opposed to the small corner shop, you will get varying replies.

(a) standing  
(b) stand  
(c) stance  
(d) status

### Q2
The first question you have to ask is who are the customers that they are each trying to .......

(a) target  
(b) hit  
(c) aim  
(d) deliver

### Q3
When you tell the inhabitants of a small village that the little local store is going to close, many will express .......

(a) dispute  
(b) disdain  
(c) dislike  
(d) dismay

### Q4
There will naturally be ....... in the various sections of the community as to the benefits or disadvantages of losing the little store.

(a) cuts  
(b) splits  
(c) slices  
(d) pieces

### Q5
Of course we all get ....... with endless leaflets through the door telling us of bargains at the local supermarket.

(a) plagued  
(b) attacked  
(c) stormed  
(d) bothered

### Q6
Big discussions take place in the area as to whether a supermarket will come to the area and waiting for the outcome can be quite ....... for the small shop owner.

(a) nerve killing  
(b) nerve hurting  
(c) nerve racking  
(d) nerve splitting

### Q7
Inquiries are held which seem to go on forever and you only wish that the procedure could be .......

(a) speeded through  
(b) speeded along  
(c) speeded up  
(d) speeded in

### Q8
Protest meetings are held but invariably they end in a ....... because they are not organized properly.

(a) disgrace  
(b) shambles  
(c) chaos  
(d) fall

### Q9
Then the final result is announced that there is to be a ....... between EASISHOP and GOSHOP, which will then become a super supermarket.

(a) joiner  
(b) combine  
(c) link  
(d) merger

### Q10
The confused customer is now in a terrible ....... because in the old days there was just one brand of butter to buy and now there is a choice of 24.

(a) distress  
(b) disturb  
(c) dilemma  
(d) disturbance
### Q1
Imagine an ... public figure attacked by press and public, who is facing an inquiry into allegations of having obtained money by deception.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>(a) empowered</th>
<th>(b) endangered</th>
<th>(c) embattled</th>
<th>(d) engrossed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Q2
Any arguments he put up in his defence were regarded as a ...... by people who were determined to see him convicted.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>(a) cloud</th>
<th>(b) smokescreen</th>
<th>(c) confusion</th>
<th>(d) fog</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Q3
People tended not to believe a word he said and maintained that his protestations of innocence were wearing a bit .......

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>(a) scarce</th>
<th>(b) bare</th>
<th>(c) scant</th>
<th>(d) thin</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Q4
There was very strong support for the police who were determined to ...... this kind of crime.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>(a) restrain</th>
<th>(b) manage</th>
<th>(c) curb</th>
<th>(d) kill</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Q5
The press had been ...... by an unknown source to make as much publicity about him as they could.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>(a) prompted</th>
<th>(b) picked</th>
<th>(c) promoted</th>
<th>(d) proposed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Q6
His agent spent a lot of time ...... the press on his background in the hope that they would present a balanced view.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>(a) training</th>
<th>(b) briefing</th>
<th>(c) showing</th>
<th>(d) clearing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Q7
Views as to his guilt or innocence even before the trial started ...... from utter conviction that he was guilty to wild support for his innocence.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>(a) started</th>
<th>(b) began</th>
<th>(c) ranged</th>
<th>(d) swept</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Q8
Gradually however as the days went by even his greatest supporters were beginning to ...... him.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>(a) destroy</th>
<th>(b) desert</th>
<th>(c) despair</th>
<th>(d) destruct</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Q9
Then two days before the trial was due to start, new evidence came to ...... proving he was totally innocent.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>(a) light</th>
<th>(b) see</th>
<th>(c) show</th>
<th>(d) indicate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Q10
By then of course it was too late because the damage had already been done to his career, which ...... everything else he did for the rest of his life.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>(a) overtook</th>
<th>(b) overcame</th>
<th>(c) overran</th>
<th>(d) overshadowed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
**Q1** A man had two dogs: a hound ....... to help him with his sports and another to guard the house.

(a) trained  
(b) tutored  
(c) brought up  
(d) educated

**Q2** Whenever the hunter came home, he always gave the house dog a large ....... of what he caught.

(a) section  
(b) slice  
(c) portion  
(d) quantity

**Q3** The hound dog was very ....... about this.

(a) overturned  
(b) set up  
(c) upturned  
(d) upset

**Q4** He told the house dog he found it very ....... having to do all the hard work.

(a) annoyed  
(b) annoying  
(c) annoys  
(d) annoy

**Q5** What made things worse, he continued, was that the house dog never ....... part in any of the hunting.

(a) did  
(b) put  
(c) took  
(d) had

**Q6** All the house dog did was simply to feed himself on the results of the ....... that the hound dog undertook.

(a) exertions  
(b) extremes  
(c) exercises  
(d) excesses

**Q7** The house dog felt he had to ....... himself in the face of all this criticism.

(a) display  
(b) detect  
(c) defend  
(d) distend

**Q8** The house dog asked him not to pick on him if he wanted to ....... someone.

(a) accuse  
(b) blame  
(c) disapprove  
(d) fault

**Q9** The house dog told him to criticize their master who had taught him not how to work but how to ....... on the work of others.

(a) hang  
(b) support  
(c) attach  
(d) depend

**Q10** The moral of this fable is: you mustn't ....... children for the mistakes of their parents.

(a) reproach  
(b) reprieve  
(c) repeal  
(d) reject
### Incomplete Sentences / Advanced level # 82

**GMAT verbal test**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q1</th>
<th>One day a hare looked at a tortoise and ... ... the short feet of the tortoise.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
|    | (a) laughed  
|    | (b) ridiculed  
|    | (c) ridiculous  
|    | (d) laughter  |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q2</th>
<th>He also made ... ... of the slow pace at which the tortoise travelled.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
|    | (a) fun  
|    | (b) joke  
|    | (c) laugh  
|    | (d) funny  |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q3</th>
<th>The tortoise agreed that the hare ran as fast as the wind but claimed that he could easily ... ... him in a race.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
|    | (a) strike  
|    | (b) hit  
|    | (c) beat  
|    | (d) knock  |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q4</th>
<th>It was ... ... that the tortoise should choose the course and also the end of the race.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
|    | (a) consented  
|    | (b) permitted  
|    | (c) allowed  
|    | (d) agreed  |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q5</th>
<th>The tortoise never stopped and continued walking at a ... ... pace all the time to the end of the race.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
|    | (a) steadying  
|    | (b) steadied  
|    | (c) steady  
|    | (d) steadily  |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q6</th>
<th>The hare shot ahead and then decided to ... ... down at the side of the path for a rest.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
|    | (a) lay  
|    | (b) lie  
|    | (c) laid  
|    | (d) lain  |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q7</th>
<th>It wasn't long before the hare fell into a ... ... sleep.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
|    | (a) profound  
|    | (b) steep  
|    | (c) deep  
|    | (d) full  |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q8</th>
<th>When he woke up, he couldn't ... ... his eyes because there was the tortoise crossing the finishing line.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
|    | (a) understand  
|    | (b) believe  
|    | (c) comprehend  
|    | (d) follow  |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q9</th>
<th>At the end of the race the tortoise, ... ... by all his hard work, was quietly slumbering on the line.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
|    | (a) destroyed  
|    | (b) excavated  
|    | (c) exhausted  
|    | (d) evacuated  |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q10</th>
<th>The moral of this fable is: slow but ... ... always wins the race in the end.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
|    | (a) sure  
|    | (b) evident  
|    | (c) certain  
|    | (d) definite  |
Q1 The worst thing about flying is when you take ..........  
(a) up (b) in (c) off (d) over

Q2 Landing is also a rather .......... experience, too.  
(a) frightening (b) frightened (c) frights (d) frightful

Q3 Come to think of it the bit between leaving the ground and coming down again can also .......... on the nerves.   
(a) strike (b) play (c) hit (d) fall

Q4 Of course during the flight the airline staff try to keep your mind ..........  
(a) concentrated (b) dedicated (c) concerned (d) occupied

Q5 They ask you if you want to buy things you don't in all .......... want.  
(a) truth (b) honesty (c) honestly (d) truly

Q6 The captain, whose voice is so .......... you feel as if you're sitting at home watching television, starts chatting to you.  
(a) retired (b) relaxed (c) relapsed (d) replete

Q7 He tries to give you the .......... that you're out in your car watching the countryside roll by.  
(a) opinion (b) thought (c) impression (d) interpretation

Q8 Then you start to eat your meal and discover that the knives and forks are made of plastic and snap under ..........  
(a) pushing (b) pulling (c) pressing (d) pressure

Q9 As you've probably .......... I'm not really keen on flying.  
(a) collected (b) gathered (c) assembled (d) accumulated

Q10 Mind you, once you've landed and you're saying goodbye to the smiling hostess, it's great to know you've ..........  
(a) survived (b) surmounted (c) surveyed (d) surmised
### Q1
Anyone seeking ....... of life on Mars is likely to be disappointed.

(a) clarity  
(b) evidence  
(c) witness  
(d) index  

### Q2
Scientists have been ....... through data from an orbiting satellite.

(a) combing  
(b) scratching  
(c) brushing  
(d) scaling  

### Q3
It seems that Mars has always been cold and icy and that it's not true that oceans have ....... on the planet in its early history.

(a) shaped  
(b) figured  
(c) contoured  
(d) formed  

### Q4
This ....... in the life on Mars argument comes just when it is closest to Earth in 60,000 years.

(a) turn  
(b) twist  
(c) corner  
(d) angle  

### Q5
Because it is coming so close observers are hoping to settle the argument about life on the planet once and for .......

(a) everything  
(b) every  
(c) all  
(d) altogether  

### Q6
A spacecraft is heading for the planet with a device that will ....... into the soil to sniff for proof of any life.

(a) hole  
(b) swim  
(c) burrow  
(d) turn  

### Q7
Researchers are also looking into the possibility of one day launching a manned ....... to Mars.

(a) sending  
(b) mission  
(c) destination  
(d) explore  

### Q8
As the planet gets nearer to the Sun, enormous dust storms can be whipped .......

(a) over  
(b) on  
(c) in  
(d) up  

### Q9
Unfortunately the dust storms tend to ....... the view of the planet.

(a) fog  
(b) obscure  
(c) confuse  
(d) darken  

### Q10
Everyone hopes that Mars will remain dust free otherwise people will only be able to see an orange .......

(a) blot  
(b) block  
(c) blob  
(d) blab
Q1  Here is the news read by Alan Townend. Today the Government is ....... plans for a new scheme to help society.
   (a) opening  (b) unveiling  (c) undoing  (d) showing

Q2  The idea behind the scheme is to try and ....... stealing in the country.
   (a) curb  (b) kill  (c) maintain  (d) confuse

Q3  The scheme will be ....... into the school curriculum at the beginning of next academic year.
   (a) entered  (b) presented  (c) welcomed  (d) introduced

Q4  Children will be taught to respect other people's property and .......
   (a) belongings  (b) attachments  (c) added  (d) additions

Q5  If child A steals child B's exercise book, child A will have to stand up in front of the school and ....... to being a thief.
   (a) conduce  (b) confess  (c) conduct  (d) conform

Q6  The Government ....... said the Prime Minister was sick and tired of papers disappearing from his office.
   (a) speaking person  (b) speak person  (c) spoken person  (d) spokesperson

Q7  Last week the Prime Minister had to give an important address to an international ....... when he found his speech had disappeared.
   (a) assembled  (b) assembly  (c) assembling  (d) assembles

Q8  This was of course very embarrassing for the P.M. and ....... of the speech he told funny stories.
   (a) in spite  (b) in case  (c) instead  (d) intend

Q9  The worst part of the incident was that the audience did not see the funny ....... of his stories.
   (a) edge  (b) side  (c) line  (d) part

Q10 I regret I cannot continue with the news because someone has ....... the next page.
    (a) misappropriated  (b) misconstrued  (c) mistaken  (d) misread
### GMAT verbal test

#### Q1
Most students have to try and earn extra money by taking a holiday job. They turn ....... their studies and experience the real world for a while.

(a) into  
(b) down  
(c) aside from  
(d) to

#### Q2
One long hot summer I turned ....... waiting as my method of getting cash.

(a) into  
(b) to  
(c) down  
(d) aside from

#### Q3
Perhaps I should turn that word 'waiting' ....... a more specific explanation: I mean being a waiter in a hotel.

(a) down  
(b) to  
(c) into  
(d) aside from

#### Q4
I had of course turned my hand ....... many jobs during the vacation periods but waiting was certainly the most difficult.

(a) to  
(b) into  
(c) down  
(d) out

#### Q5
The one hotel that hadn't turned ....... my application was situated right in the middle of a forest.

(a) out  
(b) down  
(c) into  
(d) aside from

#### Q6
You turned ....... the drive and saw only hills all around you so it felt like the middle of nowhere.

(a) out  
(b) aside from  
(c) down  
(d) into

#### Q7
It had been a very large private house that had been turned ....... a small hotel for twenty-five guests.

(a) out  
(b) down  
(c) into  
(d) to

#### Q8
The new owners had had to turn ....... all the rooms which were full of rubbish.

(a) to  
(b) down  
(c) into  
(d) out

#### Q9
The other problem had been to turn ....... an old tramp who had lived in a room upstairs for two years without the knowledge of the old lady who was the original owner.

(a) out  
(b) aside from  
(c) to  
(d) into

#### Q10
The tramp turned ....... to be a distant relative but hadn't said anything to the old lady because he knew she was completely deaf.

(a) into  
(b) out  
(c) down  
(d) to
Q1 The most difficult part for the salesperson is to ....... potential customers of the usefulness of the product.
(a) consider  (b) convince  (c) contract  (d) confirm

Q2 If you want to get the best out of your sales force, they must believe in the product and be ....... enough to promote it vigorously.
(a) inspired  (b) invested  (c) included  (d) indebted

Q3 A ....... customer will always return to the same firm and buy again.
(a) interested  (b) encouraged  (c) satisfactory  (d) satisfied

Q4 That style of dress was once considered to be a ....... but now it is coming back into fashion.
(a) fuss  (b) fad  (c) fidget  (d) fun

Q5 One of the first things to do when you want to ....... a new product is to ascertain its potential demand.
(a) maintain  (b) master  (c) market  (d) muster

Q6 The main business interest at the moment is to watch the supermarkets ....... for the same clientele.
(a) contrasting  (b) competing  (c) concerning  (d) confusing

Q7 Our sales meetings were reduced to once a fortnight because the weekly meetings were not considered to be ....... enough.
(a) productive  (b) producing  (c) produced  (d) products

Q8 Her ability to ....... facts and figures quickly was the main reason for her rapid rise in the business.
(a) consumer  (b) consumption  (c) consume  (d) consuming

Q9 The success of our website is due to the fact that customers can ....... different prices for the same article.
(a) continue  (b) conclude  (c) confer  (d) compare

Q10 If you want to keep ....... with the latest developments in your field, you have to read the relevant magazines.
(a) currant  (b) current  (c) currents  (d) currently
Q1 Mathew Smith was a highly respected member of parliament with no ....... on his character.
(a) sign  (b) indication  (c) stain  (d) point

Q2 At least that's what he thought until the press started trying to ....... up something about his past.
(a) push  (b) dig  (c) spade  (d) fork

Q3 Apparently when he was still at school, he didn't have a ticket for his train journey one day and he was .......
(a) found  (b) founded  (c) funded  (d) fined

Q4 This piece of information was discovered by one keen local reporter and was ....... up out of all proportion by the national press.
(a) blown  (b) blew  (c) blowing  (d) blows

Q5 Headlines appeared maintaining that Mathew was a dishonest ....... thief.
(a) laying  (b) liar  (c) lain  (d) lying

Q6 Other papers asked the question: How can we trust our politicians if they ....... on society?
(a) chat  (b) chafe  (c) cheat  (d) chance

Q7 There was even talk that incidents like this one could ....... the Government.
(a) tipple  (b) topple  (c) tackle  (d) tickle

Q8 The Prime Minister called Mathew in to talk to him and said he couldn't tolerate any ....... of scandal in his Party.
(a) whiff  (b) scent  (c) smell  (d) stink

Q9 At last Mathew decided to speak ....... for himself and tell the truth.
(a) on  (b) to  (c) up  (d) off

Q10 The reporter had got it ....... wrong because he found his ticket and he wasn't 'fined', he was simply 'fine'.
(a) fully  (b) fairly  (c) complete  (d) completely
## Incomplete Sentences / Advanced level # 89

### Q1
On her retirement she was given a substantial cheque in ...... of all the work she had done over the last 20 years.

(a) respect  
(b) thought  
(c) appreciation  
(d) belief

### Q2
Having attended the office procedures course all employees were expected to ...... what they had learned and introduce it into their daily routine.

(a) reinforce  
(b) respond  
(c) react  
(d) resource

### Q3
Visiting clients had commented on the casual dress ...... of most of the clerical staff.

(a) manner  
(b) method  
(c) feature  
(d) code

### Q4
The ...... of staff doing physical exercises before the start of the day is well established in Japanese companies.

(a) practical  
(b) practicality  
(c) practice  
(d) practically

### Q5
There is a lengthy procedure used in this office for staff who have produced shoddy work and it begins with a ...... warning.

(a) wordy  
(b) verbal  
(c) worded  
(d) verbose

### Q6
There was no fixed agenda for that particular day as it was to be regarded simply as a ...... meeting.

(a) possible  
(b) probable  
(c) unplanned  
(d) casual

### Q7
At the interview all the candidates were shown round the building but could only really catch a ...... of the sort of work being carried out.

(a) look  
(b) view  
(c) glimpse  
(d) picture

### Q8
They really need to keep a check on the stationery supplies as they've run ...... A4 paper once again.

(a) in to  
(b) up for  
(c) out of  
(d) up to

### Q9
Managers prefer to select people who have been ...... to many different types of office environments.

(a) devoted  
(b) exposed  
(c) opened  
(d) experienced

### Q10
A troubleshooter was brought into the office from another firm to get rid of some very ...... procedures.

(a) outdated  
(b) completed  
(c) finished  
(d) ended
Q1  My job has gone because my boss has ....... me.
   (a) burned   (b) fired   (c) lit   (d) flamed

Q2  I shan't be working tomorrow because I've just been given the .......
   (a) bag   (b) case   (c) container   (d) sack

Q3  I was ....... this morning and had to empty my desk this afternoon.
   (a) departed   (b) deterred   (c) dismissed   (d) disliked

Q4  I was handed my ....... yesterday and so today I'm looking for a new job.
   (a) tickets   (b) cards   (c) books   (d) papers

Q5  The company decided to get ....... of me last week and so I had to leave.
   (a) rid   (b) rod   (c) red   (d) ride

Q6  I have been made ....... because my work here is no longer needed.
   (a) repellent   (b) reduced   (c) redundant   (d) repeated

Q7  The firm has decided to ....... which means they don't want me.
   (a) resize   (b) upsize   (c) in size   (d) downsize

Q8  They told me to go because I was said to be ....... to requirements.
   (a) excess   (b) surplus   (c) recess   (d) excessive

Q9  It was quite clear they didn't want me because I was told not to ....... to come back to work tomorrow.
   (a) care   (b) concern   (c) bother   (d) worry

Q10 No, I didn't ask the boss for more money today because he gave me one month's .......
    (a) information   (b) news   (c) facts   (d) notice
### Incomplete Sentences / Advanced level # 91

**GMAT verbal test**

**Q1** She was slowly going ....... her mind with worry until she heard her daughter was safe and well.
- (a) past by
- (b) in to
- (c) out of
- (d) straight through

**Q2** I do think you should ....... this in mind before you seriously think about changing jobs.
- (a) carry
- (b) stand
- (c) hold
- (d) bear

**Q3** I'd honestly never heard such an outstanding performance of that symphony — it simply ....... my mind.
- (a) blew
- (b) tore
- (c) split
- (d) broke

**Q4** The police officer asked him why he hadn't reported the matter earlier and he said simply that it had never ....... his mind.
- (a) travelled
- (b) crossed
- (c) found
- (d) discovered

**Q5** I'm inclined to give her a ....... of my mind considering all the trouble she has caused this month.
- (a) section
- (b) slice
- (c) piece
- (d) portion

**Q6** It's clear as they say that great minds think ....... because we have both come to exactly the same conclusion.
- (a) same
- (b) similar
- (c) like
- (d) alike

**Q7** He has a one ....... mind as all he ever talks about is money, money, money.
- (a) track
- (b) road
- (c) path
- (d) rail

**Q8** I just can't decide whether to go on holiday this week or later in the year. I'm really in ....... minds about it.
- (a) twice
- (b) double
- (c) two
- (d) dual

**Q9** There, I knew there was something I had to do today and now it's completely ....... my mind.
- (a) slid
- (b) glided
- (c) sailed
- (d) slipped

**Q10** I tried to show an interest in her future career but she simply told me to mind my own .......
- (a) state
- (b) business
- (c) activities
- (d) actions
### Incomplete Sentences / Advanced level # 92

#### GMAT verbal test

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q1</th>
<th>As it was very late when he came home he was as quiet as a ....... in order not to wake anybody up.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) cat (b) mouse (c) dog (d) rat</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q2</th>
<th>As she was on a very dangerous mission for the government she had to keep ....... about what she did for a living.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) dad (b) aunt (c) uncle (d) mum</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q3</th>
<th>There were lots of rumours about what the son had done but as it was a very wealthy family the father tried very hard to ....... everything up.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) quiet (b) hush (c) stop (d) silence</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q4</th>
<th>If you want me to say nothing about it, I promise that if anybody asks then my lips are .......</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) stuck (b) closed (c) shut (d) sealed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q5</th>
<th>As far as I'm concerned to be away from traffic, phones and radios on holiday is perfect bliss because to me silence is .......</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) golden (b) silver (c) copper (d) steel</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q6</th>
<th>The so-called ....... majority are the vast number of people who don't actually go out on the street and protest.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) quiet (b) noiseless (c) silent (d) still</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q7</th>
<th>The hall was full of people anxious to hear what the speaker was going to say and in the few seconds before he started it was so quiet you could hear a ....... drop.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) pin (b) needle (c) nail (d) screw</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q8</th>
<th>The rescuers tried desperately to listen out for people trapped in the wreckage but sadly the cries of those trapped were .......</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) unhearing (b) auditory (c) audited (d) inaudible</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q9</th>
<th>The villagers complained about the noise from the daily bell ringing practice from the church and asked if it could somehow be .......</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) suppressed (b) stifled (c) muffled (d) wrapped</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q10</th>
<th>In view of the embarrassment that might be caused if the story came out, she promised not to ....... a word about it.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) send (b) breathe (c) mouth (d) open</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Q1 You can hear everything that's going on next door because the walls are paper .......
   (a) long   (b) wide   (c) thin   (d) tall

Q2 We're going to the college tonight to hear Professor Kent ...... a paper on language learning on the net.
   (a) speak   (b) deliver   (c) raise   (d) talk

Q3 I can't see the point of trying to settle the dispute between those two institutions because you'll just be papering over the .......
   (a) fissures   (b) splits   (c) divisions   (d) cracks

Q4 After the first revolution the dictator no longer had much control and became just a paper .......
   (a) lion   (b) tiger   (c) elephant   (d) cat

Q5 The cross country run where the runners follow a track of pieces of paper is called a paper .......
   (a) chase   (b) race   (c) relay   (d) sport

Q6 Some countries have some very interesting designs on their paper .......
   (a) cash   (b) coinage   (c) money   (d) pay

Q7 Not that it has happened yet but the age of the computer was meant to introduce the idea of the paper....... office.
   (a) minus   (b) few   (c) least   (d) less

Q8 The main work has just been completed and all we have to do now is finish the paper .......
   (a) task   (b) job   (c) work   (d) function

Q9 She was given a very decorative paper ...... to stop all her papers blowing away once the window was opened.
   (a) weight   (b) heavy   (c) block   (d) stone

Q10 Her first novel was a huge success and it was only a few weeks after publication that the paper ...... came out.
   (a) side   (b) edition   (c) back   (d) book
### Q1
It's no good worrying about that now because the damage is done and it's no good crying over spilled .......
(a) sauce  (b) water  (c) beer  (d) milk

### Q2
It really is a crying ....... that after all that money has been spent, the project is now being abandoned.
(a) shock  (b) shame  (c) disgust  (d) pity

### Q3
As a child she would burst into tears at every problem and so she soon got known as a regular ....... at school.
(a) crychild  (b) cryinfant  (c) crybaby  (d) crygirl

### Q4
It really was a large and spacious garden but it cried out ....... something colourful to be planted.
(a) for  (b) to  (c) by  (d) on

### Q5
We had great hopes of being able to invite the distinguished writer to our meeting but he cried ....... at the last moment.
(a) on  (b) through  (c) with  (d) off

### Q6
For crying out ....... how many times do I have to tell you how to work that machine?
(a) strong  (b) loud  (c) full  (d) hard

### Q7
I'm all in favour of ambition but I think when he says he'll be a millionaire by the time he's 25, he's simply crying for the .......
(a) stars  (b) sun  (c) earth  (d) moon

### Q8
The trouble is that he's cried ....... so often that now he's in real trouble, nobody believes him.
(a) wolf  (b) tiger  (c) cat  (d) dog

### Q9
George is now 70 and he reckons that working conditions for the average office clerk today are a ....... cry from when he first started work.
(a) distant  (b) long  (c) far  (d) further

### Q10
There was a noisy crowd of about a dozen people in ....... cry chasing after the child who'd stolen an apple from the fruit market.
(a) strong  (b) full  (c) loud  (d) big
Q1  Ladies and gentlemen, I want to thank you for your ....... of our performance.
   (a) appearance  (b) appreciation  (c) appeasement  (d) appariation  

Q2  We have done this play many times in different towns but your ....... has been the greatest so far.
   (a) appointment  (b) application  (c) apposition  (d) applause  

Q3  We will always remember the way you stood up and ....... at some of the speeches in the play.
   (a) clapped  (b) clopped  (c) clipped  (d) clammed  

Q4  Our leading actor is unable to come on the stage at the moment because he is ....... with emotion.
   (a) overtaken  (b) overdrawn  (c) overcome  (d) overturned  

Q5  Don't worry I'm sure it's only ....... and that he'll soon recover before the next performance.
   (a) temperate  (b) temporary  (c) contemporary  (d) temporarily  

Q6  That is the reason why I am standing here and making this short .......
   (a) speak  (b) speaking  (c) spoke  (d) speech  

Q7  The leading lady is also absent from our stage and you can probably hear her ....... her heart out as I speak.
   (a) sobbing  (b) soaking  (c) spitting  (d) calling  

Q8  I think that the main ....... for all this emotion is probably the way you have reacted to the play.
   (a) ratio  (b) reason  (c) ration  (d) rate  

Q9  You see throughout our ....... season we have never received so much laughter as we have from you.
   (a) currant  (b) curious  (c) current  (d) curtain  

Q10 The reason for this is possibly that you thought it was a ....... but in fact it is a tragedy.
   (a) comic  (b) comedy  (c) comedian  (d) comely
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q1</th>
<th>Fellow citizens I am honoured to be ....... to speak to you tonight about my party.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) demanded  (b) forced  (c) enquired  (d) invited</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q2</th>
<th>As you probably know the Tranquility Party stands for peace and ....... in the countryside.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) quite  (b) quiet  (c) quietly  (d) quieten</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q3</th>
<th>In our publicity, unlike our political ......., we do not make a lot of noise about our policies.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) attackers  (b) destroyers  (c) opponents  (d) hitters</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q4</th>
<th>We want people to live in harmony with each other and to settle ....... amicably.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) distastes  (b) disasters  (c) disturbs  (d) disputes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q5</th>
<th>You may be interested to know that we are holding a ....... in the centre of our town this weekend.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) rally  (b) really  (c) royally  (d) routine</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q6</th>
<th>Naturally all the ....... are requested to be as peaceful as possible and above all not to shout.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) partygoers  (b) participants  (c) partakers  (d) partisans</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q7</th>
<th>At the moment we are trying very hard to increase our membership which ....... stands at 500.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) presence  (b) presents  (c) presently  (d) presenting</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q8</th>
<th>....... this is a very small figure in comparison with the other major political parties.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) Confessing  (b) Admittedly  (c) Admits  (d) Confession</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q9</th>
<th>But then you all have turned ....... tonight and that proves there is growing interest in our ideals.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) in  (b) over  (c) up  (d) into</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q10</th>
<th>In ....... of the terrible weather you have come along tonight, ladies and gentlemen, and I should like to thank all four of you for coming.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) spite  (b) despite  (c) view  (d) spiteful</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q1</td>
<td>There is an additional .......... added to the price of the product if you want to have it delivered to your house.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) figure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(b) charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(c) number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(d) charging</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q2</th>
<th>You should have read the .......... of payment as soon as you received the invoice for the goods.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) reasons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(b) types</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(c) lists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(d) terms</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q3</th>
<th>In order to cut down the expenses of compiling and sending out the invoices, you need to employ an .......... administrator.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) officious</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(b) effecting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(c) efficient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(d) affected</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q4</th>
<th>It's always a good idea to get an .......... of what the cost of the work will be before the invoice lands on your doormat.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) interest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(b) estimate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(c) esteem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(d) actual</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q5</th>
<th>I do like to get a .......... reply to my letters especially when they are referring to the amount of money I'm supposed to be paying.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) prompt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(b) private</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(c) promoted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(d) prominent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q6</th>
<th>Just as we were about to leave the restaurant, the waiter came running up to apologize there had been a .......... in the bill.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(b) trip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(c) mistake</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(d) damage</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q7</th>
<th>The company were very quick to point out it was their fault we had been sent the wrong invoice and they .......... it immediately.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) correct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(b) rectified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(c) stamped</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(d) righted</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q8</th>
<th>In view of our previous orders over the last year we were offered a 10% .......... on any future dealings.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) discord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(b) dispute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(c) dislike</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(d) discount</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q9</th>
<th>He appreciated the additional welcome and help he received from the department store staff as he had after all been a longstanding ..........</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) customer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(b) courier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(c) courtier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(d) custom</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q10</th>
<th>She got quite angry about the size of the invoice until it was pointed out that it was the government who .......... the value added tax.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) insisted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(b) imposed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(c) inserted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(d) indented</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Q1 If you are self-employed, it is your responsibility to ....... how much tax you should legally pay.
(a) consider   (b) complete   (c) correct   (d) calculate

Q2 I had a letter from the office of the Collector of Taxes telling me that I had to pay back all the money I ....... over the last 3 years.
(a) due   (b) indebted   (c) owed   (d) owned

Q3 The arrangement they have is that all the money that has to be paid in tax out of their earnings comes from their ....... account.
(a) joined   (b) conjoined   (c) joined up   (d) joint

Q4 Under the current legislation if you are late in paying your taxes, then you have to face a financial .......
(a) penalty   (b) punishment   (c) pain   (d) penalize

Q5 He is in a terrible rush to complete his tax returns by Tuesday otherwise he won't be able to reach the .......
(a) dead end   (b) deadline   (c) dead date   (d) dead stop

Q6 It doesn't happen very often but I actually got some money from the tax office and with the ....... I'm going to treat myself.
(a) remake   (b) repeat   (c) refund   (d) respite

Q7 Before you can claim any money back on overpayment of tax, you have to ....... an application form.
(a) fill for   (b) fill out   (c) fill through   (d) fill with

Q8 You can elect, if you want, to transfer your tax free allowance to your .......
(a) spouse   (b) sponsor   (c) spook   (d) spokesperson

Q9 Until it's clearly established which tax group you are in, your employer will be asked to ....... a certain amount of your pay.
(a) withstand   (b) without   (c) withhold   (d) withal

Q10 There have been so many queries about his tax situation that there is now a huge ....... containing the details in the office.
(a) full   (b) filled   (c) filling   (d) file
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q1</th>
<th>My computer is not capable of saving material on a separate ....... because it has no floppy drive.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) space                                           (b) compact                                      (c) disc                                           (d) place</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q2</td>
<td>I understand that I can make it possible for both my computers to share the same programs by means of .......</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) joining                                         (b) connecting                                    (c) linking                                         (d) networking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q3</td>
<td>I had only had my computer for three weeks when I had to have the hard drive .......</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) replaced                                        (b) restored                                       (c) retaken                                        (d) revived</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q4</td>
<td>Laptop computers are becoming more and more ....... in the business world.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) famous                                          (b) popular                                        (c) sought                                          (d) wished</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q5</td>
<td>You have to have a really ....... mind in order to get your head round some of today's computing technology.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) acute                                           (b) cut                                            (c) razor                                           (d) sharp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q6</td>
<td>The great advantage of having an external zip drive is that you can use it as an extra means of .......</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) hoarding                                        (b) keeping                                        (c) holding                                         (d) storage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q7</td>
<td>They tried very hard to install the new components on the computer but the language in the manual was too ....... for them to understand.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) technical                                       (b) technique                                     (c) technician                                    (d) technically</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q8</td>
<td>When you look at the modern office today you could compare the changes with those that took place in the industrial ....... in the 19th century.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) revolt                                          (b) revolution                                     (c) revolting                                      (d) revolving</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q9</td>
<td>In order to ....... the method by which staff pay is calculated the company has bought a new software package.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) facile                                          (b) facility                                       (c) factual                                        (d) facilitate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q10</td>
<td>Obviously a computer can take all the hard work out of ....... a large mass of data.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) proceeding                                      (b) procedure                                      (c) processing                                   (d) processes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Question</td>
<td>Sentence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q1</td>
<td>She certainly won't invest in that company again having lost a fortune — it's a case of once bitten twice .......</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q2</td>
<td>He may seem very angry but don't worry his ....... is worse than his bite.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q3</td>
<td>They were so angry with me they practically bit my ....... off.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q4</td>
<td>I think he'll succeed but it's a lot of work and sometimes he feels he's bitten off more than he can .......</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q5</td>
<td>In view of the way things have improved I now feel confident enough to have another bite at the .......</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q6</td>
<td>I'm very sorry to tell you that your scheme has failed and it has well and truly bitten the .......</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q7</td>
<td>It must have come as a great shock to get the sack but I'm afraid you'll just have to accept it and bite the .......</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q8</td>
<td>I can't believe that he's turning against his own parents — it's like biting the hand that ....... you.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q9</td>
<td>My advice to you is to resist saying anything at the moment and simply bite your .......</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q10</td>
<td>I know she would really like to say exactly what she feels but I believe she should bite her .......</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
GMAT Preparation
(Answer Keys)
A1  He always follows that old **adage**: early to bed, early to rise makes a man healthy, wealthy and wise.
   answer: (c) adage

A2  If you invest that money, you will find it will grow and **accrue** interest.
   answer: (d) accrue

A3  People often ask her how she manages to stay slim and she always tells them she is very careful in the amount she eats to the point of being **abstemious**.
   answer: (b) abstemious

A4  You must react now and not just be **complacent** as if there is nothing wrong.
   answer: (a) complacent

A5  I find these mathematical puzzles too **abstruse** and prefer the more straightforward type.
   answer: (d) abstruse

A6  There was no changing her mind as she was quite **adamant** about her decision and wouldn't consider any alternative.
   answer: (c) adamant

A7  It was quite obvious that he was drunk because he couldn't finish his sentences and his speech was not **coherent**.
   answer: (b) coherent

A8  The strings on the puppet were all intertwined and it took us ages to **disentangle** them.
   answer: (a) disentangle

A9  There are really too many political parties in this election as there are so many small groups or **factions**.
   answer: (d) factions

A10 He liked to play the **eccentric** and would invariably dress up in the most outrageous clothes.
    answer: (b) eccentric
### A1
In some 19th century novels you see the very poor conditions people lived in that can only be described as **abject** misery.

*answer: (d) abject*

### A2
Television can give you a very good idea of how people live in different countries as it can **depict** scenes from every day life.

*answer: (b) depict*

### A3
This is a sort of shortened version of what happened and has been **abbreviated** to fit into the newspaper.

*answer: (c) abbreviated*

### A4
It was quite obvious from the secretive manner in which he left the shop and the **furtive** looks he kept giving that he hadn't paid for the items of clothing.

*answer: (a) furtive*

### A5
It was a remarkable performance because the actor seemed to convey the whole range of human emotions, what you might call the complete **gamut** from beginning to end.

*answer: (d) gamut*

### A6
The telephone connection was very poor and we only heard a **garbled** account of what the reporter was describing.

*answer: (d) garbled*

### A7
The teacher found it quite **futile** to try and teach the children because they refused to listen to a word she was saying.

*answer: (b) futile*

### A8
The university decided to give their **benefactor** an honorary degree because she had always been most generous in her financial help.

*answer: (c) benefactor*

### A9
I've no wish to disregard or **belittle** your achievements but I think you could have done much more.

*answer: (a) belittle*

### A10
His attempt to make fun of the situation was considered to be in bad taste and **facetious** in the extreme.

*answer: (d) facetious*
### Incomplete Sentences / Advanced level # 3 (Answer Keys)

#### GMAT verbal test

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Sentence</th>
<th>Answer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A1</td>
<td>She suddenly stopped speaking to him on the phone and the conversation came to an <strong>abrupt</strong> end.</td>
<td>(d) abrupt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A2</td>
<td>Some of Shakespeare's historical plays are rather long and so there are editions where they are <strong>abridged</strong> to make them shorter.</td>
<td>(a) abridged</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A3</td>
<td>Although all the athletes were full of life at the start of the marathon, towards the end of the race a few were showing signs of tiredness and were clearly <strong>flagging</strong>.</td>
<td>(c) flagging</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A4</td>
<td>Fortunately she took no notice of the reviews of her acting and was quite <strong>impervious</strong> to some of the more sarcastic comments.</td>
<td>(d) impervious</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A5</td>
<td>The secret of a good interview is to get straight to the point and ask <strong>incisive</strong> questions.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A6</td>
<td>Although her boss knew that she was not telling the truth, her explanations for being late were always so reasonable and totally <strong>plausible</strong> that he believed her.</td>
<td>(d) plausible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A7</td>
<td>As soon as he had invested the money, he became uneasy and was beginning to sense <strong>qualms</strong> about his investment.</td>
<td>(b) qualms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A8</td>
<td>Many of the safety instructions on things you buy often seem unnecessary and often quite <strong>superfluous</strong> to the average person.</td>
<td>(c) superfluous</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A9</td>
<td>He found himself at the edge of the cliff in a <strong>precarious</strong> position because one wrong step and he would fall into the sea.</td>
<td>(d) precarious</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A10</td>
<td>Everything about the village was what you'd call <strong>quaint</strong> because all the houses were well looked after and reminded you of a time long since gone.</td>
<td>(a) quaint</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A1 Everyone lost their money when the so-called treasurer **absconded** with all the society's savings.
answer: (d) absconded

A2 The police not only arrested the leader of the gang but also the **accomplices** who had helped him.
answer: (c) accomplices

A3 I have no wish to **condone** these criminal activities but I do have some sympathy with the perpetrators.
answer: (a) condone

A4 The judge has to adopt a **detached** view of the crime by being utterly impartial.
answer: (b) detached

A5 Despite all the chaos around him the captain remained totally calm and assumed an air of **equanimity**.
answer: (c) equanimity

A6 The police stopped the car because it had followed an **erratic** course down the road and asked the driver why he was going from side to side.
answer: (d) erratic

A7 It was possible to look up the topic on the internet but she decided instead to ask her **erudite** father who knew the answer to most things.
answer: (b) erudite

A8 The party leader advised all her members to **eschew** any question about finance and avoid the topic of money completely.
answer: (c) eschew

A9 He has a very refined vocabulary and prefers to use a **euphemism** rather than a more common and vulgar word.
answer: (a) euphemism

A10 I've looked everywhere for my key and even carried out an **exhaustive** search of my car but I can't find that book.
answer: (d) exhaustive
| A1 | The result of the election didn't give either candidate a clear majority but in the end the leader of the opposition agreed to step down and **accede** to the wishes of the electorate.  
answer: (c) accede |
| A2 | The sound of the waterfall goes on all day and night and in the end the **incessant** noise gets on your nerves.  
answer: (d) incessant |
| A3 | I apologized for what seemed like a deliberate act of rudeness but I explained that it had been purely accidental and an **inadvertent** action on my part.  
answer: (b) inadvertent |
| A4 | Although it's a complicated subject the professor managed to make it all totally clear and **lucid** by her delivery.  
answer: (a) lucid |
| A5 | When you take a party of tourists round a famous city there are always those who **loiter** and keep everybody else waiting.  
answer: (c) loiter |
| A6 | Before she knew what had happened a man suddenly fell on her **lunging** across and stealing her handbag.  
answer: (d) lunging |
| A7 | There was absolutely no call for him to criticise her so cruelly and in almost a **malicious** manner.  
answer: (b) malicious |
| A8 | There was absolutely no question about it he was the **proverbial** idiot such as you'd find in one of those old farces.  
answer: (c) proverbial |
| A9 | You'll soon get used to his funny ways as it's one of the **quirks** of his personality.  
answer: (d) quirks |
| A10 | He didn't really give speeches because he used to scream and shout and you could hear him **raining** a hundred meters down the road.  
answer: (b) raining |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Sentence</th>
<th>Answer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A1</td>
<td>The historical church has an <strong>eminent</strong> quality to it because of the beautiful artwork and the serenity that the stained-glass windows and natural lighting provide.</td>
<td>(a) eminent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A2</td>
<td>Before the ball, the imposter <strong>dissembled</strong> himself so the guests wouldn't recognize him.</td>
<td>(b) dissembled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A3</td>
<td>The widow spent more than two days writing a loving and appropriate <strong>epitaph</strong> to put on her beloved husband's headstone.</td>
<td>(c) epitaph</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A4</td>
<td>The dark, eerie and <strong>foreboding</strong> sky seemed to speak to general McKenney about the upcoming violence they were about to face.</td>
<td>(b) foreboding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A5</td>
<td>Bryan's friends dared him to jump off of the cliff into the awaiting lake below. But the intuitive boy <strong>foresaw</strong> the danger because the lake looked shallower than usual.</td>
<td>(b) foresaw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A6</td>
<td>During the war, many families tried to <strong>hoard</strong> as much food and supplies as they could.</td>
<td>(c) hoard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A7</td>
<td>The warm and <strong>discreet</strong> charm of the home is what attracted Carrie to it in the first place. She likes the simple pleasures in life.</td>
<td>(a) discreet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A8</td>
<td>During the middle ages, men often fought each other in a <strong>duel</strong> in order to settle serious disagreements.</td>
<td>(a) duel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A9</td>
<td>After the stock market crash, the once-affluent family was forced to <strong>downgrade</strong> their home and lifestyle.</td>
<td>(c) downgrade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A10</td>
<td>All animals are born with innate or <strong>immanent</strong> qualities. As they grow, they pick up new skills from their environment.</td>
<td>(b) immanent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Question</td>
<td>Sentence</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| A1       | Middle Eastern restaurants often have a way of whisking you away to a far off land of belly dancers, exotic spices and **intoxicating** drink.  
answer: (c) intoxicating |
| A2       | Thai cuisine is one of the most romantic of the Asian cuisines as it still **retains** an element of mystery and exoticism.  
answer: (b) retains |
| A3       | Modern Asian restaurants in Jakarta have an **extended** history.  
answer: (a) extended |
| A4       | Indonesia has an **eclectic** range of Japanese restaurants as Japan has long been the biggest investor in the country  
answer: (c) eclectic |
| A5       | International restaurants in Singapore are **particularly** adept at simultaneously perfecting both eastern and western dishes on their menues  
answer: (d) particularly |
| A6       | Hong Kong has to be one of the few places on the planet where you can enjoy **exquisite** cuisine and service at relatively reasonable prices.  
answer: (a) exquisite |
| A7       | European cuisine always **evokes** a sense of nostalgia and romance, like running into an old flame.  
answer: (c) evokes |
| A8       | America is **undeniably** at the front of the race to become the world's most obese country.  
answer: (b) undeniably |
| A9       | Many people drink wine, but many wine consumers know little about wine **appreciation** or wine and food pairing because they are intimidated or put off by the pretensions often associated with wine.  
answer: (b) appreciation |
| A10      | One of the most beautiful things about Jakarta is its **culinary** wealth from both within the archipelago and around the world.  
answer: (d) culinary |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Sentence</th>
<th>Antonym</th>
<th>Answer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A1</td>
<td>When the plane crashed near the Arctic Circle, the survivors were able to withstand the cold and harsh elements because they met native Eskimos who taught them much-needed survival skills. What is an antonym of withstand? <strong>perish</strong></td>
<td>perish</td>
<td>(c) perish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A2</td>
<td>Melanie thought the issue at hand was not morally just and consequently she would never endorse the petition circulating throughout her neighborhood. What is an antonym of endorse? <strong>oppose</strong></td>
<td>oppose</td>
<td>(b) oppose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A3</td>
<td>At the manager's meeting, the group decided against the new project as a viable option and decided on another direction to ensure success for the company's fall line. What is an antonym of viable? <strong>impractical</strong></td>
<td>impractical</td>
<td>(a) impractical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A4</td>
<td>After many months of grueling work and painful injuries to her shoulder and back, Susan realized that her dream of swimming the English Channel was unattainable. What is an antonym of unattainable? <strong>realistic</strong></td>
<td>realistic</td>
<td>(c) realistic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A5</td>
<td>The couple tried to converse in the busy restaurant but they couldn't hear themselves speak so they went elsewhere. What is an antonym of converse? <strong>stop talking</strong></td>
<td>stop talking</td>
<td>(b) stop talking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A6</td>
<td>After a grueling and busy week at work, the stillness of the pond reminded Lara of the silence she'd been searching for since Monday. What is an antonym of stillness? <strong>uproar</strong></td>
<td>uproar</td>
<td>(a) uproar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A7</td>
<td>The dim lights made it hard to see so Ben squinted to make out the stranger's face in the distance. What is an antonym of dim? <strong>strong</strong></td>
<td>strong</td>
<td>(c) strong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A8</td>
<td>As the coyotes howled, Gloria and Steven found it difficult to see in the gloomy forest. What is an antonym of gloomy? <strong>bright</strong></td>
<td>bright</td>
<td>(a) bright</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A9</td>
<td>The merry wedding ceremony took place outdoors it was beautiful and picturesque! What is an antonym of picturesque? <strong>ugly</strong></td>
<td>ugly</td>
<td>(a) ugly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A10</td>
<td>The graphic movie is for adults only because most of the scenes are unsuitable for children. What is an antonym of graphic? <strong>implicit</strong></td>
<td>implicit</td>
<td>(c) implicit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A1 Without the right software I’m afraid you can’t access that particular program.
answer: (b) access

A2 The aim of the office manager is to allocate enough room on the building plans so that each employee can have space for a personal computer.
answer: (c) allocate

A3 Remember that before you leave your workstation, always shut down your computer.
answer: (d) shut down

A4 It’s quite easy if you want to find folders and files on the computer, all you do is click here and it immediately starts searching.
answer: (b) searching

A5 I have tried and tried again and again and no matter what I do it still shows "error" — I just can’t figure out what’s wrong.
answer: (c) figure out

A6 I spent hours writing that report and checking all the information was correct and then without thinking I pressed the ‘delete’ button.
answer: (b) ‘delete’

A7 It’s a really clever piece of software because it enables you to display on your screen all the information in columns.
answer: (c) display

A8 Unfortunately this program is not compatible with the operating system on my computer.
answer: (b) compatible

A9 When you see that particular symbol on the screen, you have to take that as a warning that something is wrong.
answer: (d) warning

A10 With this program you can always check your spelling and grammar and if you don’t want to accept what it shows, you simply press ‘ignore’.
answer: (a) ‘ignore’
A1 Alan: Excuse me interrupting but what are you doing?
answer: (c) interrupting

A2 User: I should have thought it was pretty obvious.
answer: (a) obvious

A3 Alan: Well, I only asked — there's no need to bite my head off!
answer: (b) head

A4 User: Sorry I didn't mean to be rude but I'm trying to concentrate.
answer: (c) concentrate

A5 Alan: I see and what is the task you are working on?
answer: (b) task

A6 User: I'm working on those famous English tests, which I find very interesting.
answer: (c) famous

A7 Alan: Oh, yes I've heard of them. Do they help you with your English?
answer: (c) help

A8 User: Yes, they would do if you didn't persist in asking questions.
answer: (b) persist

A9 Alan: If that's how you feel, I'll leave you alone.
answer: (c) alone

A10 User: What an excellent idea! Leave me in peace and go and write another test.
answer: (d) peace
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Sentence</th>
<th>Answer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A1</td>
<td>On the <strong>basis</strong> of her ten years' service she immediately qualified for the extended annual leave of six weeks.</td>
<td>(b) basis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A2</td>
<td>Although he knew it was a sensitive subject, his boss had to ask him the <strong>delicate</strong> question about his drink problem.</td>
<td>(d) delicate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A3</td>
<td>At the interview each applicant was able to <strong>negotiate</strong> the level of remuneration they would be expecting to receive.</td>
<td>(a) negotiate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A4</td>
<td>Under the new <strong>flexible</strong> arrangements coming into force soon all employees can decide what time to start and when to finish.</td>
<td>(c) flexible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A5</td>
<td>According to the contract you are not <strong>eligible</strong> for the new allowance until you have been with the company one year.</td>
<td>(d) eligible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A6</td>
<td>The only way you can hope to <strong>raise</strong> the level of your pay is to take on greater responsibility.</td>
<td>(b) raise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A7</td>
<td>She is trying to get some form of <strong>compensation</strong> to make up for the poor working conditions she had to put up with for all those years.</td>
<td>(c) compensation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A8</td>
<td>Of course there is a little extra added to your salary because you will <strong>benefit</strong> from the inner city allowance.</td>
<td>(b) benefit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A9</td>
<td>The hourly <strong>wage</strong> for all part time clerical assistants has gone up by 40% since 2000.</td>
<td>(a) wage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A10</td>
<td>Remember when you stop work and <strong>retire</strong>, you will be able to receive the company pension.</td>
<td>(d) retire</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A1  You can have whichever one you want as I'll let you **choose** from these examples here.  
answer: (c) choose

A2  I think you can clearly see now what I mean as that incident **demonstrates** that I am obviously right.  
answer: (b) demonstrates

A3  For the first time in his life **instead** of going straight home, he called in at a pub on the way back.  
answer: (a) instead

A4  You can tell that this piece of furniture is **native** to America because of the strong colonial style.  
answer: (d) native

A5  **Allowing** for his age and he is after all only 12, I think his achievement is remarkable.  
answer: (c) Allowing

A6  If you **choose** to take that step in your career, you have only yourself to blame if it all goes wrong.  
answer: (d) choose

A7  I've always thought of her as the kind of person you can trust, you know the sort you can **depend** on.  
answer: (a) depend

A8  It was a totally new experience for us visiting that factory abroad as we were **introduced** to all sorts of new techniques.  
answer: (d) introduced

A9  No one had a clue what had actually happened neither the police **nor** the public.  
answer: (c) nor

A10 All cyclists must now wear some kind of helmet in order to **protect** their heads against injury in the event of an accident.  
answer: (b) protect
### Incomplete Sentences / Advanced level # 13 (Answer Keys)

**GMAT verbal test**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Sentence</th>
<th>Mean</th>
<th>Answer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A1</td>
<td>Ethan's teachers told him he is the 'cream of the crop' of his graduating class. What does 'cream of the crop' mean? <em>The best.</em></td>
<td><em>The best.</em></td>
<td>(b) The best</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A2</td>
<td>His drama coach 'egged him on' so he'd go onto the stage and perform as well as he did during the rehearsals. What does &quot;egged him on&quot; mean? <em>To encourage someone.</em></td>
<td><em>To encourage someone.</em></td>
<td>(b) To encourage someone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A3</td>
<td>Keira felt like tennis was 'her cup of tea.' What does 'her cup of tea' mean? <em>That it's a perfect match for her.</em></td>
<td><em>That it's a perfect match for her.</em></td>
<td>(b) That it's a perfect match for her</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A4</td>
<td>Ray was as 'cool as a cucumber' about his exam because he studied all week for it. What does 'cool as a cucumber' mean? <em>To be very calm and relaxed about something.</em></td>
<td><em>To be very calm and relaxed about something.</em></td>
<td>(c) To be very calm and relaxed about something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A5</td>
<td>Everyone knew that the politician had his 'finger in the pie' of many businesses around the city. What does 'finger in the pie' mean? <em>To be involved in something.</em></td>
<td><em>To be involved in something.</em></td>
<td>(a) To be involved in something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A6</td>
<td>Most of Kim's teachers wanted her to 'use her noodle' more when it came to exam time. What does 'use her noodle' mean? <em>To think more.</em></td>
<td><em>To think more.</em></td>
<td>(b) To think more</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A7</td>
<td>&quot;In a nutshell', the problem was caused by a faulty wire,&quot; said the experienced electrician. What does 'in a nutshell' mean? <em>To be concise about something.</em></td>
<td><em>To be concise about something.</em></td>
<td>(b) To be concise about something</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A8</td>
<td>The trial turned out to be 'a hot potato' that everyone at the table was thinking about. What does 'a hot potato' mean? <em>A topic that is very controversial.</em></td>
<td><em>A topic that is very controversial.</em></td>
<td>(a) A topic that is very controversial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A9</td>
<td>The king was so rich, arrogant and mean that when he was overthrown by his people, most of his subjects thought it was about time he 'ate some humble pie.' What does to 'eat humble pie' mean? <em>To accept shame.</em></td>
<td><em>To accept shame.</em></td>
<td>(c) To accept shame</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A10</td>
<td>Mary was going through a rough time and her family felt like they had to 'walk on eggshells' around her. What does to 'walk on eggshells' mean? <em>To be very cautious and/or sensitive about something.</em></td>
<td><em>To be very cautious and/or sensitive about something.</em></td>
<td>(c) To be very cautious and/or sensitive about something</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Incomplete Sentences / Advanced level # 14 (Answer Keys)**

**GMAT verbal test**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Text</th>
<th>Answer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A1</td>
<td>Dear Charles I thought it was <strong>about</strong> time I wrote to you and told you what I've been up to.</td>
<td>(b) about</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A2</td>
<td>My main news is that Mary has at long last <strong>consented</strong> to marry me.</td>
<td>(d) consented</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A3</td>
<td>She puts it another way and says she will be able to make an <strong>honest</strong> man of me.</td>
<td>(a) honest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A4</td>
<td>And now I come to a very important <strong>favour</strong> I want to ask of you.</td>
<td>(b) favour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A5</td>
<td>Putting it <strong>simply</strong> I should be delighted if you would agree to be my best man at our wedding.</td>
<td>(d) simply</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A6</td>
<td>I can <strong>assure</strong> you that the duties are not in any way complicated.</td>
<td>(b) assure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A7</td>
<td>In fact you could not possibly say that the job of best man is at all <strong>arduous</strong>.</td>
<td>(a) arduous</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A8</td>
<td>This brings me to another point: why aren't you and Sara tying the <strong>knot</strong>?</td>
<td>(c) knot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A9</td>
<td>After all why should you two continue to be free and I have to give up my <strong>liberty</strong>?</td>
<td>(b) liberty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A10</td>
<td>Let me have your <strong>response</strong> as soon as possible.</td>
<td>(b) response</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Your old friend, Mick.
A1 Building Societies currently find themselves in a **precarious** situation because they try to please the savers and also the borrowers and yet one group is always going to lose.

answer: (b) precarious

A2 Whenever there is a meeting between the finance minister and the governor of the bank, people start asking questions and **rumours** **abound**.

answer: (c) abound

A3 Invariably if interest rates go up, the building societies pay more to their savers and borrowers complain at the increase they have to pay and maintain the societies are **mishandling** their affairs.

answer: (d) mishandling

A4 Chief executives then start making pleasant speeches and smile a lot because they want to **assuage** the concerns of their borrowers.

answer: (a) assuage

A5 Months go by and most people forget their problems and get used to the idea of paying more and then talks **resume** and the whole process starts all over again.

answer: (b) resume

A6 The government then has to show that it is involved in the whole business of saving and lending and tries to convince everyone that it is **supportive** of both savers and lenders.

answer: (c) supportive

A7 The government next announces that measures are due to come into **force** that will change the whole process.

answer: (c) force

A8 They say this but then the difficulty is trying to find out when the measures are coming into effect and when they will be **ratified**.

answer: (b) ratified

A9 This is all very disappointing for the **would-be** house buyer who doesn't really know what's going to happen next and how much the interest rate will be.

answer: (d) would-be

A10 Our poor potential buyer reads the papers, watches the television news and gets excited at the prospect of another meeting of the financiers but in the end nothing of **note** comes of it all.

answer: (a) note
### GMAT verbal test

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Sentence</th>
<th>Answer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>A1</strong></td>
<td>One of the most important qualities which the panel is looking for in a candidate is the <em>ability</em> to work with others.</td>
<td>(d) ability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>A2</strong></td>
<td>Once the applications have been looked at the usual procedure for the panel is to follow <em>up</em> the references of those candidates who have been shortlisted.</td>
<td>(c) up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>A3</strong></td>
<td>They were so impressed with the way she reacted to their questions that they didn't <em>hesitate</em> to offer her the job.</td>
<td>(b) hesitate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>A4</strong></td>
<td>As this job was of a very specialist nature an <em>expert</em> was invited to join the interview panel.</td>
<td>(a) expert</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>A5</strong></td>
<td>After the interview one of the candidates <em>constantly</em> phoned the office to see whether he had been successful.</td>
<td>(c) constantly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>A6</strong></td>
<td>She was in such a state of extreme nervousness when she was <em>called in</em> for the interview that she burst into tears.</td>
<td>(b) called in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>A7</strong></td>
<td>From the point of view of relevant <em>background</em> she was the ideal candidate at least on paper.</td>
<td>(d) background</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>A8</strong></td>
<td>It is absolutely essential in an interview to give the impression at least that you are full of <em>confidence</em>.</td>
<td>(c) confidence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>A9</strong></td>
<td>One of the most popular questions asked of interviewees is to explain their strengths and <em>weaknesses</em>.</td>
<td>(a) weaknesses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>A10</strong></td>
<td>Each candidate was asked to <em>present</em> a short account of how they saw the future of the company.</td>
<td>(b) present</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### GMAT verbal test

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Sentence</th>
<th>Correct Answer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A1</td>
<td>May I ask you whether you have had a chance to <strong>consider</strong> my case?</td>
<td>(b) consider</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A2</td>
<td>Can I <strong>put</strong> it to you that the delay you have caused is not reasonable?</td>
<td>(d) put</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A3</td>
<td>Could I know why the business has <strong>taken</strong> so long to conclude?</td>
<td>(c) taken</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A4</td>
<td>May I make another <strong>attempt</strong> to ask you to explain the situation more clearly?</td>
<td>(b) attempt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A5</td>
<td>I would be most interested to know why the committee has turned <strong>down</strong> my proposal.</td>
<td>(a) down</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A6</td>
<td>We should be delighted to find out when the new scheme comes into <strong>effect</strong>.</td>
<td>(b) effect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A7</td>
<td>How much is the new car <strong>going</strong> to cost me?</td>
<td>(d) going</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A8</td>
<td>When are you thinking of buying a <strong>new</strong> washing machine?</td>
<td>(b) new</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A9</td>
<td>What has <strong>happened</strong> to your New Year resolution to stop smoking?</td>
<td>(c) happened</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A10</td>
<td>Why do you always <strong>interrupt</strong> me when I try to ask a question?</td>
<td>(d) interrupt</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### A1
I'm really not satisfied with the way you have *handled* the situation.
answer: (b) handled

### A2
I've really had enough of all your excuses, what I want is some *action*.
answer: (a) action

### A3
You've refused to help me now for six months and so I shall now have to take the matter *further*.
answer: (d) further

### A4
I must *insist* you do something immediately as I've been patient long enough.
answer: (c) insist

### A5
I now want some kind of compensation for the total *lack* of service I've experienced.
answer: (a) lack

### A6
I'm obviously not getting anywhere with my complaint please let me talk to someone *senior* to you.
answer: (d) senior

### A7
I'm very unhappy with the way I've been *treated*. No one seems at all interested in my case.
answer: (b) treated

### A8
I believe I have very good *grounds* for suing your company for negligence.
answer: (c) grounds

### A9
If you don't do something today, I shall be *forced* to take legal action.
answer: (d) forced

### A10
You're the tenth person I've been put through to and I'm on the point of losing my *temper*.
answer: (b) temper
### A1
The other **character** in this anecdote is a young woman called Sally Fairweather.
- answer: (c) character

### A2
She too lives in this **tiny** and remote village where Andrew has his cottage.
- answer: (b) tiny

### A3
Now Sally is an entirely different kettle of fish. Her philosophy runs as follows: "Worrying never gets you anywhere and life is too short to **waste** time imagining the worst."
- answer: (d) waste

### A4
In a word she is the complete **opposite** in temperament of Andrew. Here comes another cliche: opposites attract.
- answer: (a) opposite

### A5
But you must remember that two years ago the two main characters hadn't met, which was surprising when you consider the close **proximity** of Andrew's cottage and Sally's.
- answer: (b) proximity

### A6
If you take the first left after the post office, you come to Sally's place and if you take the second **turning** to the right after that you come to the cottage where Andrew lives.
- answer: (d) turning

### A7
The next participant in this village drama is the weather, which **plays** a very significant part in English life.
- answer: (c) plays

### A8
It was late April and the sun had disappeared behind dark heavy rain clouds but Andrew had already set **off** for the local pub.
- answer: (b) off

### A9
Naturally he had his umbrella with him and a heavy coat **following** that aphorism his mother always used: "Never cast a clout (remove an article of clothing) before May is out."
- answer: (d) following

### A10
Fortunately he made it to the pub before the storm **broke**.
- answer: (a) broke
A1 At the beginning of May I decided that the only course of action was to **pay** a visit to your store  
answer: (c) pay

A2 and meet you face to face so that the matter could be settled once and for **all**.  
answer: (d) all

A3 **Admittedly** I should have checked first since when I reached the shop I was led to believe that you were out for the day.  
answer: (a) Admittedly

A4 Throughout this time of course I have been without the **facility** of a washing machine  
answer: (b) facility

A5 and have had to use the local **launderette**.  
answer: (c) launderette

A6 From the end of May until August I have been away on business and was surprised that **during** that period  
answer: (d) during

A7 no effort has been made to write to me and keep me **up** to date.  
answer: (b) up

A8 Since returning in September I have made at least a dozen phone calls and quite frankly I have reached the end of my **tether**.  
answer: (a) tether

A9 and must **insist** that you do something immediately to put the matter right.  
answer: (c) insist

A10 If I do not hear from you by the end of this week I shall be forced to **seek** legal advice.  
answer: (d) seek
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Sentence</th>
<th>Correct Answer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A1</td>
<td>There are several <strong>expressions</strong> that describe the state of being asleep</td>
<td>(b) expressions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A2</td>
<td>and most seem to <strong>refer</strong> to deep sleep like being sound asleep or fast asleep</td>
<td>(d) refer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A3</td>
<td>There are also some <strong>comparisons</strong> describing deep sleep: to sleep like a top, like a baby, like a log</td>
<td>(b) comparisons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A4</td>
<td>When the sleeper totally <strong>refuses</strong> to be <strong>disturbed</strong>, we say they are sleeping like the dead.</td>
<td>(c) disturbed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A5</td>
<td>More colloquial expressions speak of someone being out like a light, spark out or for a very <strong>heavy</strong> sleeper dead to the world</td>
<td>(d) heavy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A6</td>
<td>Well, I don’t know about you but all this is having a very <strong>soporific</strong> <strong>effect</strong> on me</td>
<td>(a) effect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A7</td>
<td>but just assuming you are <strong>wide</strong> awake and in the land of the living</td>
<td>(b) wide</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A8</td>
<td>let me leave you with a <strong>final</strong> expression. Next time you’re off upstairs to bed</td>
<td>(d) final</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A9</td>
<td>give the rest of the house a surprise by showing <strong>off</strong> your classical education and say:</td>
<td>(c) off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A10</td>
<td>Well, I think I’ll be off now and <strong>take</strong> my rest in the arms of Morpheus. Happy dreams!</td>
<td>(b) take</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### A1
Some people who have been made redundant make no further effort to get employment in complete **contrast** to those who decide to retrain.

answer: (d) contrast

### A2
The new company decided not to copy their predecessors but **model** their structure after the latest trends in business.

answer: (a) model

### A3
Under the new regulations no one is allowed to smoke inside the building but you are **permitted** to smoke outside.

answer: (b) permitted

### A4
She is **seen** as a possible future first minister.

answer: (d) seen

### A5
Although the bank had turned down his application twice, they suddenly had a change of heart and decided to **accede** to his request for a loan.

answer: (a) accede

### A6
It's not yet been fully certified yet but the recently discovered bones are **believed** to be those of the missing link.

answer: (d) believed

### A7
The **debate** over the rights and wrongs of this issue has been a never-ending discussion inside parliament.

answer: (b) debate

### A8
The local residents in this seaside village are very worried about the constant erosion of the cliff face, which is in **danger** of falling into the sea.

answer: (c) danger

### A9
I think you have been overcharged for that work because it's more **than** twice what I had to pay.

answer: (d) than

### A10
They first of all refused to stop their strike but in the end after much negotiation they were **persuaded** to go back to work.

answer: (b) persuaded
A1  Australia is roughly the same size as the United States with less than a tenth of the people.
   answer: (c) size

A2  In a 2003 survey conducted by the United Nations, Australia came in fourth among the best countries in the world to live based on income, education and life expectancy.
   answer: (d) countries

A3  Australia is located in the Southern Hemisphere, so the seasons are opposite of those in the Northern Hemisphere.
   answer: (b) seasons

A4  Melbourne is Australia's second largest town and was recently voted the best city in the world in which to live.
   answer: (c) voted

A5  Adelaide is located in Southern Australia and is the quintessential picture of charm with its colonial architecture.
   answer: (a) located

A6  Perth is the most westerntown of Australia and holds the distinction of having more sun filled hours than most of Australia's other capital cities.
   answer: (d) distinction

A7  Perth offers an eclectic lifestyle within the breathtaking backdrop of grassy parks, towering palm trees and endless waterways.
   answer: (d) lifestyle

A8  If you're looking for a spectacular quality of life in a diverse country then Australia is well worth serious consideration.
   answer: (c) quality

A9  Whether you thrive in the fast pace of big city life or crave the tranquility of the desert, Australia is such a diverse country that you're likely to find exactly what you are seeking.
   answer: (b) thrive

A10 In a world that is often turned upside down with turmoil, Australia still paints a picture of tranquility, a laidback lifestyle and a "can-do" attitude.
    answer: (a) turmoil
A1  Lou approved of the behavior his respectful sons displayed during the church service this week. What is an antonym of approve? reject
   answer: (c) reject

A2  Nancy concurred with her boss about the new direction the company was taking. What is an antonym of concur? disagree
   answer: (a) disagree

A3  Robert's amiable mother was always trying to help people and she volunteered for many community services on a regular basis. What is an antonym of amiable? disagreeable
   answer: (c) disagreeable

A4  No one understood why Kevin decided to revoke the agreement but they went along with him anyway. What is an antonym of revoke? keep
   answer: (c) keep

A5  Environmentalists around the world fight to preserve the world's natural beauty and resources for future generations to come. What is an antonym of preserve? destroy
   answer: (a) destroy

A6  Henry hoped that his sons would someday take over his retail business and maintain a high level of customer service and satisfaction that Henry valued so much. What is an antonym of maintain? eliminate
   answer: (c) eliminate

A7  Mary's jovial uncle was always funny and she loved when he came over to visit. What is an antonym of jovial? miserable
   answer: (b) miserable

A8  Maureen usually felt down and depressed on Mondays because she never got enough sleep on the weekends. What is an antonym of depressed? cheerful
   answer: (b) cheerful

A9  Child welfare deals with parents or caregivers who abuse and/or neglect their children. What is an antonym of neglect? nurture
   answer: (c) nurture

A10 Steven was stationed so long in Iraq that he often yearned to see his wife and children again. What is an antonym of yeam? refuse
    answer: (b) refuse
The hunting dogs sensed the **imminent** danger way before the hunters were able to see the approaching predators.

**answer:** (b) imminent

Tom was arrested on Friday. Six months later, he received a sentence of ten years in prison for dealing **illicit** drugs.

**answer:** (d) illicit

The district attorney desperately tried to **elicit** a confession from the accused in the cross-examination. He really wanted to win the case because he believed the accused was guilty.

**answer:** (c) elicit

Many people want to **emigrate** from their native countries to other nations. However, nowadays, it’s much more difficult than it was in the past.

**answer:** (c) emigrate

“Dear Abby” is a column that **advises** people who write in with problems. Some think the column is useful but others strongly disagree.

**answer:** (b) advises

There was an apple **core** lying on the floor. Tammy thought it was rude that someone left it lying on the kitchen floor like that.

**answer:** (d) core

Three months before the wedding, Laura brought her bridesmaid dress into a dress shop so that the seamstress had enough time to **alter** it.

**answer:** (a) alter

After the odd outburst, the group of long time friends agreed that Carmela’s behavior on the weekend trip was **bizarre**.

**answer:** (b) bizarre

A look of **disgust** came over Nancy’s face when the verdict was announced. She now wants to meet with lobbyists who work to change laws for the betterment of society.

**answer:** (d) disgust

The **epic** saga lasted three hours. A lot of people in the theater enjoyed the film but most agreed that it was too long.

**answer:** (c) epic
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Sentence</th>
<th>Correct Answer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A1</td>
<td>A-frame houses are great. I love the peak at the front of the house and the vaulted ceilings on the inside.</td>
<td>(b) peak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A2</td>
<td>The teacher did not extend the essay's due date despite her students' pleas.</td>
<td>(a) pleas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A3</td>
<td>A single tear fell from her eyes when she heard about the fire.</td>
<td>(c) tear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A4</td>
<td>The left-wing government decided to take an opinion poll to find out whether or not the people agreed with the upcoming laws.</td>
<td>(a) poll</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A5</td>
<td>Steven broke his big toe but doctors don't usually cast toes so he should be really careful until it heals.</td>
<td>(b) cast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A6</td>
<td>At the base of the painting, beautiful watercolors were used to depict water.</td>
<td>(c) base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A7</td>
<td>The racoon chased the little squirrel around the backyard for nearly 20 minutes.</td>
<td>(a) chased</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A8</td>
<td>The bridal party met at 8 pm for the wedding rehearsal and, afterwards, for the rehearsal dinner.</td>
<td>(b) bridal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A9</td>
<td>The coral reef in Australia is beautiful. We went scuba diving and saw some of the underwater natural beauty.</td>
<td>(b) coral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A10</td>
<td>During the boring play, Isaiah began to doze off. His head fell onto his mother's shoulder.</td>
<td>(c) doze</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Incomplete Sentences / Advanced level # 27 (Answer Keys)

**GMAT verbal test**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Sentence</th>
<th>Answer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A1</td>
<td>Start reading the story from page 4 and then go on until you <strong>reach</strong> the end of the chapter.</td>
<td>(b) reach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A2</td>
<td>Answer the questions at the back of the book and make <strong>sure</strong> that you check your answers carefully.</td>
<td>(c) sure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A3</td>
<td>The whole purpose of all these exercises is to <strong>test</strong> your knowledge of grammar and vocabulary.</td>
<td>(a) test</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A4</td>
<td>A useful way to <strong>increase</strong> your vocabulary is to read as much as possible.</td>
<td>(b) increase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A5</td>
<td>You don’t have to read just novels but also newspapers so that you can see examples of <strong>idiomatic</strong> language.</td>
<td>(a) idiomatic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A6</td>
<td>Another important activity is to <strong>practise</strong> your spoken language.</td>
<td>(b) practise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A7</td>
<td>If you can <strong>afford</strong> the cost of travel, there is of course no substitute for visiting the country itself.</td>
<td>(a) afford</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A8</td>
<td>Try to <strong>persuade</strong> a native speaker to talk to you so that you can record the conversation.</td>
<td>(b) persuade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A9</td>
<td>Play the tape back as many times as you like and <strong>repeat</strong> everything that the native speaker has said.</td>
<td>(d) repeat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A10</td>
<td>If you manage to do all these things, it won’t be long before you find yourself speaking the language <strong>fluently</strong>.</td>
<td>(b) fluently</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A1 When you go to an auction and you want to buy a particular item, you can simply make a **bid** for it.
   answer: (d) bid

A2 The larger company did not really want to join with the smaller one because it was more interested in a **takeover**.
   answer: (d) takeover

A3 **Trading** on the stockmarket just before Christmas is usually very slow.
   answer: (b) Trading

A4 This sport centre has largely been **funded** by money that has come from the national lottery.
   answer: (d) funded

A5 The reason for the **slowdown** in the economy is because there is a great deal of uncertainty at the moment.
   answer: (c) slowdown

A6 The **upturn** in the market was seen as a positive sign that the recession was over.
   answer: (a) upturn

A7 The **order** books for manufacturers of small cars are now full following the rise in petrol.
   answer: (b) order

A8 The future of his job was at **stake** when he made the decision to invest in new machinery.
   answer: (c) stake

A9 After their house had been **valued**, they decided to sell it and buy a bigger one.
   answer: (a) valued

A10 Fifty people were made **redundant** when the company suffered a severe financial shock.
   answer: (d) redundant
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Sentence</th>
<th>Answer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A1</td>
<td>It was one of those plays where the <strong>action</strong> moved at great speed.</td>
<td>(d) action</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A2</td>
<td>There are different ways of <strong>approaching</strong> Shakespeare’s plays and each director makes an individual choice.</td>
<td>(c) approaching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A3</td>
<td>One of the greatest actors of the century <strong>created</strong> an unforgettable character in the part of Scrooge from the novel by Charles Dickens.</td>
<td>(d) created</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A4</td>
<td>Many people go to the theatre not to see a play where the plot is complicated but to listen to the brilliant <strong>dialogue</strong> between the actors.</td>
<td>(a) dialogue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A5</td>
<td>You can't compare the <strong>experience</strong> of watching live theatre with watching a film.</td>
<td>(b) experience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A6</td>
<td>Are you one of those people who never goes to see a play until you've read the <strong>reviews</strong> in the newspaper?</td>
<td>(b) reviews</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A7</td>
<td>The <strong>audience</strong> were so carried away with the acting that at the end of the play they all stood up and applauded.</td>
<td>(d) audience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A8</td>
<td>There are always special <strong>elements</strong> in her tragedies that move you to tears.</td>
<td>(b) elements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A9</td>
<td>However well written the play is, it will never succeed without outstanding <strong>performers</strong>.</td>
<td>(a) performers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A10</td>
<td>As always his latest play has been a huge success and all the tickets are <strong>sold out</strong> until August.</td>
<td>(c) sold out</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### A1
I think it would be a good idea to **mention** in your letter that you have worked in that type of business previously.

**answer:** (b) mention

### A2
You need to improve the **layout** of this letter because one or two things are in the wrong place.

**answer:** (c) layout

### A3
Before you put the letter in the envelope, make sure you **fold** it in the right way.

**answer:** (a) fold

### A4
If you want this letter to reach the bank tomorrow, you have no choice but to send it by **express** mail.

**answer:** (b) express

### A5
When you are going to write an important letter like that, it is absolutely essential that you **assemble** all the facts first.

**answer:** (d) assemble

### A6
When you read something you’ve written on the computer screen, it often looks all right although you should always **proof** read it first.

**answer:** (c) proof

### A7
I advise you to check **beforehand** with a letter or a phone call if you intend to pay them a visit in order to save a wasted journey.

**answer:** (d) beforehand

### A8
Since that package contains valuable items, you must send it by **registered** post.

**answer:** (c) registered

### A9
Quite honestly I cannot trust this particular letter to be sent by post and so I am using the services of a **courier** to deliver it for me.

**answer:** (a) courier

### A10
I’m sure that computer program you use creates a very good letter design but it's far too **complicated** for me.

**answer:** (b) complicated
| A1 | As there are so many dishes on the menu, would you like me to **suggest** something to eat?  
answer: (b) suggest |
| A2 | They simply couldn't decide which restaurant to choose and so in the end they took a vote and the **majority** decided on a Chinese one.  
answer: (c) majority |
| A3 | We waited one hour for the main dish to **arrive** and then it was the wrong order.  
answer: (a) arrive |
| A4 | If you really want to enjoy the full flavour of that particular meal, you must remember to **mix** the right balance of sauces together.  
answer: (d) mix |
| A5 | It is always more relaxing to eat in a restaurant where the faces of the staff are **familiar** and know everyone by name.  
answer: (b) familiar |
| A6 | There was a great discussion about which particular type of cuisine the guests would choose and finally they reached a **compromise** and settled on the set menu.  
answer: (c) compromise |
| A7 | It doesn't matter how late you arrive at this restaurant you can always **rely** on a warm welcome from the owner.  
answer: (c) rely |
| A8 | The place was so full of people and tables that the waiter had to **guide** us through the crowds to our table.  
answer: (b) guide |
| A9 | The problem about writing on food is that however hard you try, you will say what you like and end up being **subjective**.  
answer: (a) subjective |
| A10 | The success of a really good meal is that not only must it taste good but it should also look good and thus **appeal** to your eye.  
answer: (b) appeal |
**A1** Do you have any idea what BASE jumping *means*?

answer: (b) means

**A2** Apparently it is an *acronym* where the letters in the word are the first letters of a group of words.

answer: (d) acronym

**A3** In other words the letters *stand for* building, antennae, span and earth, all of which you can jump from.

answer: (c) stand for

**A4** Felix Baumgartner recently basejumped out of a plane 9,000 metres *above* Dover, a port on the south coast of England.

answer: (b) above

**A5** He intended to *fly* across the channel with a parachute and land on the coast of France near Calais.

answer: (a) fly

**A6** He started very early in the morning so that he was able to *avoid* commercial flights.

answer: (b) avoid

**A7** During the flight his supporters *claim* that he will have reached 200 kmh.

answer: (c) claim

**A8** The fact remains that he *survived* and managed with the help of oxygen supplies to complete the crossing in ten minutes.

answer: (d) survived

**A9** He created a new *record* and joins Louis Bleriot, the first to fly across the channel in 37 minutes and Matthew Webb, the first to swim across in 22 hours.

answer: (a) record

**A10** These are amazing achievements but if like me you want comfort, warmth and food on the journey, take the ferry crossing *lasting* 90 minutes.

answer: (b) lasting
### A1
It is essential before starting a business to work on a plan to **avoid** problems later on.
answer: (c) avoid

### A2
The biggest **risk** in business can be eliminated if you have sufficient capital to start with.
answer: (b) risk

### A3
Even when the economic situation is **strong**, there is always present the need for planning in a new business.
answer: (d) strong

### A4
Whatever happens in the future there is absolutely no **substitute** for good market research before you launch a new product.
answer: (c) substitute

### A5
Your **primary** concern is naturally the plan but don't forget your capital or your premises.
answer: (b) primary

### A6
When people are considering whether to loan your new business a substantial sum, they are going to **evaluate** your potential.
answer: (c) evaluate

### A7
It is worthwhile **gathering** as much market research information as possible before you work out your plan.
answer: (d) gathering

### A8
Her next task was to have a meeting with the bank manager to **demonstrate** that she had a secure enough plan to warrant a loan.
answer: (b) demonstrate

### A9
There are certain weaknesses in your plan that need to be **addressed** urgently if you are to succeed.
answer: (c) addressed

### A10
Since the start of the business many new ideas have **developed** out of the original plan.
answer: (a) developed
A1 The boss was appointed in the hope that she would be able to achieve results.
answer: (c) achieve

A2 In the very beginning she had a meeting with all the staff, which turned out to be extremely productive.
answer: (a) productive

A3 Although many people wanted to remain loyal to her predecessor, they soon started to respect her style of management.
answer: (d) loyal

A4 At the first series of interviews the question was whether to appoint a newcomer or promote a current employee.
answer: (b) promote

A5 The decision was finally taken that appointments should be based purely and simply on merit.
answer: (c) merit

A6 There was a new spirit in the company and for the first time in ages staff at last felt they were being valued.
answer: (a) valued

A7 Employees were beginning to receive recognition for the hard work that they had been doing.
answer: (d) recognition

A8 It soon became apparent that under the new management people were also starting to contribute some of their free time to the company.
answer: (c) contribute

A9 Some of the longest serving staff actually looked forward to coming into work.
answer: (d) forward

A10 At the end of her first year it was obvious to everyone that as the new boss she had been totally accepted.
answer: (a) obvious
A1 Her latest film **attained** its object in a very short space of time, which was to shock.
answer: (c) attained

A2 The critics **continue** to praise the work of this director whatever films he makes.
answer: (b) continue

A3 The film was the first to show conditions in which poor people lived and as such was to **influence** future directors.
answer: (a) influence

A4 The only reason for them going to the cinema on that day was to find some form of **entertainment**.
answer: (d) entertainment

A5 The director's intention in making the film was to try and **represent** simplicity as seen by a child.
answer: (c) represent

A6 The fans outside the cinema on the first showing of the film were unwilling to **disperse** until all the stars had gone home.
answer: (d) disperse

A7 The delay in **releasing** the film to the general public was because certain scenes were considered tasteless.
answer: (c) releasing

A8 The theme of the second film is quite simply a **continuation** of the first.
answer: (b) continuation

A9 In the making of the film the direction is quite **separate** from the financing of the project.
answer: (a) separate

A10 Very often someone will give a **description** of a film and when you see it for yourself, it's quite different.
answer: (d) description
A1 It's very hard trying to get the tenses right in English. In fact it's the very devil to know whether it's simple or continuous.
   answer: (b) very

A2 In a way it's probably just as well the deputy has become the new chief. It's a case of better the devil you know.
   answer: (d) better

A3 Many people have been made redundant in the takeover and those who joined last were the first to go. The principle of devil take the hindmost applied.
   answer: (c) hindmost

A4 We don't really get on with the new boss but he has some good ideas so we must give the devil his due.
   answer: (d) due

A5 The work has to be done as we have no choice. As they say, needs must when the devil drives.
   answer: (a) drives

A6 She likes to take the opposite point of view and play the devil's advocate.
   answer: (b) advocate

A7 Speak of the devil. We were just talking about you before you came in the room.
   answer: (d) Speak

A8 When your parents find out what you've done, you'll be in serious trouble and there'll be the devil to pay.
   answer: (b) pay

A9 You should really look through that agreement carefully before you sign because the devil is in the detail.
   answer: (a) detail

A10 It took me ages to set up my computer because I spent the devil of a time trying to understand the notes.
   answer: (b) time
### A1
There are late risers and early risers, those who need a lot of sleep and those who need only a little.
answer: (d) little

### A2
some who take ages to wake up and some who jump straight out of bed first thing,
answer: (b) ages

### A3
but whatever the required amount, all of us need sleep at some time during the day or night.
answer: (c) amount

### A4
And so it’s not surprising the many ways we have of describing it.
answer: (a) describing

### A5
To start with there is a special language for children.
answer: (b) language

### A6
The sandman is coming is what we say to sleepy children
answer: (d) sleepy

### A7
following the old story about that strange man who is supposed to drop sand in their eyes near bed time.
answer: (c) is supposed

### A8
Alternatively we talk of the need for a child to start on his journey to slumber land or the land of nod
answer: (d) Alternatively

### A9
and parents of a musical turn of mind can speed their children on their way to this land of sleep with a lullaby.
answer: (b) turn

### A10
Of course as you grow older, you indulge in the luxury of short sleeps during the day.
answer: (c) indulge
### A1
It's all very well having a dream or an idea but you must know where you're going and what your **goal** is.

**answer:** (c) goal

### A2
Her job in the company was to sort out the relevant information thereby **filtering** it so that only appropriate material was sent to her directors.

**answer:** (b) filtering

### A3
She told him to stop wasting time by coming up with tried and tested ideas and in this way simply re-inventing the **wheel**.

**answer:** (d) wheel

### A4
The product had been on the market for some years and was selling well but somehow the image was in need of a face lift or **enhancement**.

**answer:** (a) enhancement

### A5
In the hope of finding fresh ideas he used the internet to help him by using as many search **portals** as he could discover.

**answer:** (b) portals

### A6
You must increase the sale of this commodity by trying to interest a different age range and by **tapping** into their society.

**answer:** (c) tapping

### A7
You'll never make any more money or **generate** new income if you keep using that unimaginative marketing logo.

**answer:** (a) generate

### A8
Now that you've explained the scope and **dimension** of the market, we are very keen to inject some money into your project.

**answer:** (d) dimension

### A9
There is always a risk in any business **venture** when your scheme is based on an entirely new concept.

**answer:** (a) venture

### A10
Get in there first and don't hesitate to act as the boss and take the **lead**.

**answer:** (b) lead
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Sentence</th>
<th>Answer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A1</td>
<td>As a new employee she's very anxious to do the right thing and hopes that her new project <strong>meets</strong> with the approval of her boss.&lt;br&gt;answer: (b) meets</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A2</td>
<td>It's just not within his character and I would never say that he was <strong>predisposed</strong> to that kind of behaviour.&lt;br&gt;answer: (d) predisposed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A3</td>
<td>You couldn't find a more loyal bunch of people who have a <strong>sense</strong> of reliability so strong that they will never let you down.&lt;br&gt;answer: (c) sense</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A4</td>
<td>You can take it or leave it as there is absolutely no <strong>pressure</strong> to accept my proposal.&lt;br&gt;answer: (b) pressure</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A5</td>
<td>The department has <strong>spent</strong> so much money on administration that there is little left for employing sales personnel.&lt;br&gt;answer: (d) spent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A6</td>
<td>Although he claimed it was an accident, he was <strong>accused</strong> of murder.&lt;br&gt;answer: (a) accused</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A7</td>
<td>They say that pregnant women develop a <strong>craving</strong> for certain foods and must eat them all the time.&lt;br&gt;answer: (b) craving</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A8</td>
<td>You must choose the right description for each word and I would <strong>define</strong> this one as an adjective.&lt;br&gt;answer: (d) define</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A9</td>
<td>I wouldn't believe everything she says because it's my belief that she is <strong>inclined</strong> to exaggerate.&lt;br&gt;answer: (c) inclined</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A10</td>
<td>We will get as near as we can to your requirements but we may not be able to <strong>meet</strong> all your needs.&lt;br&gt;answer: (a) meet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A1 There is no way that I can agree to you leaving early today.
   answer: (c) leaving

A2 I must object and make it clear that I am totally against any measures that suggest changes to the original scheme.
   answer: (c) against

A3 He has the habit of always rejecting any idea that will change the current arrangements.
   answer: (a) habit

A4 I cannot condone that sort of behaviour in my establishment and would ask you to remember that in future.
   answer: (d) behaviour

A5 I have no choice really but to turn down your recent proposal because it is completely unworkable.
   answer: (c) down

A6 They can't possibly go along with your suggestions because it will involve too much expenditure.
   answer: (b) along

A7 Quite honestly I'd have to be out of my mind to sanction what is a crazy proposition.
   answer: (d) mind

A8 When her father discovered that his daughter wanted to marry a pop singer, he decided to put every obstacle in their way to prevent the marriage.
   answer: (a) obstacle

A9 He told me there was definitely no chance that I would pass my examination until I did some work.
   answer: (b) chance

A10 You could tell by the way he refused to smile that he didn't like the story.
   answer: (c) way
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Sentence</th>
<th>Answer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A1</td>
<td>Words can't possibly <strong>express</strong> how grateful I am for what you have done.</td>
<td>(d) express</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A2</td>
<td>Thank you so much for helping me. I really <strong>appreciate</strong> it.</td>
<td>(c) appreciate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A3</td>
<td>A thousand thanks for all your hard work. I shall never <strong>forget</strong> it.</td>
<td>(b) forget</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A4</td>
<td>They showed their great gratitude by sending us a large <strong>sum</strong> of money.</td>
<td>(a) sum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A5</td>
<td>Thank you for all you've done from the <strong>bottom</strong> of my heart.</td>
<td>(d) bottom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A6</td>
<td>I'm sending this bunch of flowers as a small <strong>token</strong> of my thanks and appreciation.</td>
<td>(b) token</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A7</td>
<td>How can I <strong>possibly</strong> thank you enough for all you've done?</td>
<td>(c) possibly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A8</td>
<td>On the watch they gave him were the words: <strong>in</strong> gratitude for 40 years loyal service.</td>
<td>(d) in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A9</td>
<td>It's very difficult for children to <strong>enclose</strong> their gratitude for what their parents have done for them.</td>
<td>(c) enclose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A10</td>
<td>Look upon this as a <strong>sort</strong> of thank you present for all your endeavours on our behalf.</td>
<td>(b) sort</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A1  I'll have to part company with you there, I'm afraid.
   answer: (c) part

A2  There's no way I can accept that.
   answer: (d) accept

A3  We'll have to agree to differ over that.
   answer: (a) differ

A4  Don't even think about it! I can't possibly take that on board.
   answer: (c) board

A5  No matter how persuasive you are, I won't change my mind.
   answer: (d) persuasive

A6  You can't talk until the cows come home. I won't accept that scheme.
   answer: (b) cows

A7  Sorry the subject is now closed.
   answer: (a) closed

A8  I regret I have no choice but to reject the plan out of hand.
   answer: (c) hand

A9  No matter how much you object, I am convinced I am right and you're wrong.
   answer: (b) convinced

A10 You might as well admit it! You haven't a leg to stand on.
    answer: (d) leg
A1  My grandfather keeps all his money in a **cash box** under his bed.
   answer: (c) cash box

A2  What's the **currency** of India?
   answer: (c) currency

A3  The president stated in the press conference that the **economic** situation was very serious.
   answer: (c) economic

A4  I like horse racing, but I never **bet** any money. I think gambling is stupid.
   answer: (a) bet

A5  There's a **cash machine** at the bank if you need some money.
   answer: (c) cash machine

A6  Alan's parents must be **wealthy**. They've just bought him a new car.
   answer: (b) wealthy

A7  As my uncle's an **accountant**, he helps me manage my finances.
   answer: (c) accountant

A8  When my grandfather died, I discovered that he left me some money in his **will**.
   answer: (c) will

A9  At the end of each month my employer pays my **wages** into the bank.
   answer: (c) wages

A10 I'm **broke** at the moment. Can you lend me ten pounds until the weekend?
    answer: (b) broke
A1 An eagle, if pressed for food, might carry off a small baby that had been left in the open unprotected, but such an opportunity must occur very rarely.
   answer: (a) carry off

A2 Finland and the Finnish upper secondary education system constitute a good example of the fact that it is possible to carry through very extensive readjustments with a view to making a system more flexible and adapted to individualized learning.
   answer: (b) carry through

A3 India and Iran will continue to deepen ties and carry on with bilateral projects, including the tri-nation pipeline and a multi-billion dollar gas deal.
   answer: (c) carry on with

A4 The liver regulates most chemical levels in the blood and excretes a product called bile, which helps carry away waste products from the liver.
   answer: (a) carry away

A5 China's cultural industry was given a boost last week after the government announced its plan to carry out cultural reform in more than 20 provincial areas.
   answer: (d) carry out

A6 Items such as pointed scissors and ice skates are examples of articles that are not permitted in your carry on baggage when boarding an aircraft.
   answer: (b) carry on

A7 An employee with 400 accrued sick leave hours at the end of the fiscal year will carry over into the new fiscal year 360 hours of sick leave and 8 hours of additional annual leave.
   answer: (a) carry over

A8 When irrigation has no carry off system, the evaporating water deposits a gradual build-up of salinization, which is eventually damaging to plant life.
   answer: (c) carry off

A9 The Scottish Parliament has appointed Mr. Maley to carry out an assessment of the current cost estimate and likely completion date of a new information technology project.
   answer: (d) carry out

A10 Animals and humans use the evaporation of water to carry away heat that is absorbed from the sun or generated by metabolic activity and exercise.
   answer: (a) carry away
Tourists who visit Australia without a visa will usually be refused entry into the country.

answer: (a) refused

The Australian government has decided to increase the number of visas available to skilled workers next year.

answer: (c) visas

The Australian minister for immigration has come under a lot of scrutiny lately for her department’s decision to issue refugee status to boat people from Papua.

answer: (d) immigration

Newly arrived migrants must live in Australia for a period of two years before they are eligible to become permanent residents.

answer: (c) residents

There has been a sharp increase in the number of boat people traveling to Australia in the past ten years.

answer: (b) traveling

Australia is a sovereign country and therefore has the right to choose whether or not tourists are granted with visas.

answer: (d) sovereign

People with a known history of tuberculosis will automatically be disqualified from entering Australia.

answer: (d) disqualified

Australian citizens who are receiving social security benefits from the government are not permitted to sponsor tourists wanting to travel to Australia.

answer: (b) sponsor

Tourists involved in illegal activities such as drug trafficking and prostitution may have their visas cancelled permanently and be banned from entering Australia at any time in the future.

answer: (a) cancelled

Retirement visas do not lead to Australian permanent residency or citizenship. However, people with this type of visa may stay in Australia for a long period of time.

answer: (a) lead
A1 My wife is always **bad-tempered** when she gets her period and becomes angry at me for no reason at all. 
answer: (d) bad-tempered

A2 Students at the school where I teach are so **reliable**. They always hand in their homework on time.
answer: (c) reliable

A3 Glenn is so **generous**. He always helps out the underprivileged people in our community.
answer: (d) generous

A4 My little sister is so **timid** at school that she is too afraid to ask to go to the toilet.
answer: (a) timid

A5 Never ask Phoebe to dance while her husband is looking. He always gets so **jealous** of her.
answer: (a) jealous

A6 Our new teacher is so **patient**. If we don't understand something, she goes over it again and again until we do.
answer: (c) patient

A7 I think Indonesian people are so **friendly**. They'll always come up to you in the street and try to practice their English.
answer: (a) friendly

A8 Barry loves to talk a lot, doesn't he? In fact, I don't think I've ever met anyone quite as **chatty** as him.
answer: (c) chatty

A9 Mary's husband is so **lazy**. He never helps her with any of the chores around the house.
answer: (c) lazy

A10 Our English teacher at school is so **creative**. He is always coming up with new games that help make learning fun.
answer: (b) creative
### A1
Teenage girls smoke almost **as much as** boys in many of the villages in West Java.
answer: (d) as much as

### A2
I told my son that I would take **me** to the circus next week **as long as** he keeps his promise not to fight with his sister.
answer: (b) as long as

### A3
You need to go to the hospital **as soon as** possible. An erratic heartbeat can be very dangerous.
answer: (c) as soon as

### A4
Oh no! I failed all my exams last week. I'm **as good as** dead when my parents see my final report card.
answer: (a) as good as

### A5
I bet you don't love me **as much as** I love you. That would be impossible!
answer: (d) as much as

### A6
I will accept your marriage proposal **as long as** you promise to love me and take care of me forever.
answer: (b) as long as

### A7
Rampant corruption in Indonesia will continue to happen **as long as** the government continues to deny that the problem exists.
answer: (b) as long as

### A8
Many British housewives cannot understand why many British men love watching football **twice as much as** their women.
answer: (d) as much as

### A9
Many anti-war protesters think that the President of the United States should withdraw his troops from Iraq **as soon as** possible.
answer: (b) as soon as

### A10
A wise man once said that a change is almost **as good as** a holiday.
answer: (a) as good as
### Incomplete Sentences / Advanced level # 48 (Answer Keys)

#### GMAT verbal test

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Sentence</th>
<th>Answer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A1</td>
<td>You can receive, display, edit and/or send text messages on any network that has a <strong>roaming</strong> agreement.</td>
<td>(b) roaming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A2</td>
<td>It is <strong>imperative</strong> for drivers to exercise proper control of their vehicle at all times whilst using the mobile phone.</td>
<td>(c) imperative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A3</td>
<td>Before removing the battery from your phone, please ensure that the device is switched off and the <strong>charger</strong> is disconnected from the handset.</td>
<td>(a) charger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A4</td>
<td>You can transfer data between two cellular phones by using the <strong>infra red</strong> connection located on the front of your phone.</td>
<td>(c) infra red</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A5</td>
<td>Recently <strong>dialed</strong> phone numbers, answered calls and missed calls are stored in the call log.</td>
<td>(d) dialed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A6</td>
<td>Before Internet services can be accessed on your cellular phone, you need to <strong>subscribe</strong> to your network operator to enable the relevant configuration information.</td>
<td>(a) subscribe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A7</td>
<td>Cell broadcasts allow users to <strong>receive</strong> messages on specified topics, such as traffic, and weather information from their network operator.</td>
<td>(a) receive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A8</td>
<td>The message centre number for your network <strong>provider</strong> should be preprogrammed on your SIM card.</td>
<td>(d) provider</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A9</td>
<td>When you receive an MMS message on your phone, the message <strong>icon</strong> is displayed along with a tone, illumination and/or vibration.</td>
<td>(b) icon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A10</td>
<td>Some hand phones are designed to be <strong>compatible</strong> with certain multimedia messaging services.</td>
<td>(d) compatible</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### GMAT verbal test

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Sentence</th>
<th>Correct Answer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>A1</strong></td>
<td>Sherri tries to <em>act like</em> Marcie all the time.</td>
<td>(b) act like</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>A2</strong></td>
<td>When he tried to balance his checkbook, he found that things just didn't <em>add up</em>.</td>
<td>(c) add up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>A3</strong></td>
<td>Ken really likes Kirstie but he's too nervous to <em>ask her out</em>.</td>
<td>(a) ask her out</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>A4</strong></td>
<td>Lenny didn't <em>back down</em> when his superior reprimanded him.</td>
<td>(b) back down</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>A5</strong></td>
<td>Norman is really aggressive and sometimes he should know when to <em>back off</em>.</td>
<td>(b) back off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>A6</strong></td>
<td>Sandy wants to learn how to drive but she must also learn how to <em>back up</em> so she can get in and out of parking spots easily.</td>
<td>(a) back up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>A7</strong></td>
<td>No one at the office expected him to lose his temper and <em>blow up</em> the way he did.</td>
<td>(c) blow up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>A8</strong></td>
<td>After the tragic accident, Lauren's mother had a nervous <em>breakdown</em>.</td>
<td>(b) breakdown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>A9</strong></td>
<td>Kathy felt a little uneasy when she found out her neighbours had a <em>break-in</em>.</td>
<td>(a) break-in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>A10</strong></td>
<td>No one in the group could believe that Sally and Steve <em>broke up</em>.</td>
<td>(b) broke up</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### GMAT verbal test

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Sentence</th>
<th>Correct Answer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A1</td>
<td>David Beckham's <strong>fallout with</strong> Sir Alex Ferguson originated from his decision to stay at home and tend his ailing son rather than attend training on that particular Friday.</td>
<td>(d) fallout with</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A2</td>
<td>Don't always <strong>fall back on</strong> creating another database or a workaround program because there may actually be a better business solution for the problem.</td>
<td>(c) fall back on</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A3</td>
<td>Frequent binge drinkers are eight times more likely than non-binge drinkers to miss a class, <strong>fall behind in</strong> schoolwork, get hurt or injured, and damage property.</td>
<td>(b) fall behind in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A4</td>
<td>Student mentors catch children before they <strong>fall through</strong> cracks.</td>
<td>(a) fall through</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A5</td>
<td>The northeastern state of Assam could <strong>fall off</strong> the Indian map soon.</td>
<td>(d) fall off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A6</td>
<td>A Brussels based think tank reported that Europe is <strong>falling behind</strong> Asia in terms of education and skills.</td>
<td>(a) falling behind</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A7</td>
<td>She had no family support system to <strong>fall back on</strong>, and she couldn't afford daycare.</td>
<td>(c) fall back on</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A8</td>
<td>A recent survey showed that one in three house hunters have had a property purchase <strong>fall through</strong>.</td>
<td>(a) fall through</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A9</td>
<td>Some married couples <strong>fall out with</strong> each other over differences of opinion on how things could or should be done.</td>
<td>(d) fall out with</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A10</td>
<td>Deciduous trees send messages to leaves telling them when to <strong>fall off</strong>.</td>
<td>(d) fall off</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A1 Please take these separate lists and **merge** them into one document.
answer: (c) merge

A2 This pet store sells rare tropical fish and other **exotic** creatures.
answer: (d) exotic

A3 I guarantee that your hot temper will **inevitably** cause you trouble.
answer: (c) inevitably

A4 My teacher mumbled so softly that I could only **vaguely** understand him.
answer: (b) vaguely

A5 After the terrible tsunami our orderly lives became **chaotic**.
answer: (a) chaotic

A6 If the cookie recipe is complete, it will **specify** the ingredients you need.
answer: (c) specify

A7 Peter was the best swimmer, but **ironically** he lost the final of the swimming competition.
answer: (d) ironically

A8 Our final idea for the product was much better than our **initial** one.
answer: (d) initial

A9 After I fell down the steps, I felt unsteady and **giddy**.
answer: (b) giddy

A10 During our walk along the beach we noticed the shifting reflectons on the **undulating** surface of the water.
answer: (b) undulating
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Sentence</th>
<th>Answer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A1</td>
<td>Emily <strong>passed out</strong> when she suddenly saw the burglar enter her home.</td>
<td>(a) passed out</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A2</td>
<td>Ken <strong>picked out</strong> the best fruit at the supermarket.</td>
<td>(c) picked out</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A3</td>
<td>Steve was always trying to <strong>pick up</strong> girls at the nightclub.</td>
<td>(b) pick up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A4</td>
<td>The kids <strong>pick on</strong> Trent because he is different.</td>
<td>(a) pick on</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A5</td>
<td>The whole community <strong>pitched in</strong> to make the playground safe and aesthetic.</td>
<td>(b) pitched in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A6</td>
<td>After weeks of planning the escape, Sue finally started to believe they could <strong>pull it off</strong></td>
<td>(a) pull it off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A7</td>
<td>Jeremy didn't want to <strong>put off</strong> the wedding any longer.</td>
<td>(c) put off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A8</td>
<td>Kathleen felt like she had to <strong>put up</strong> with a lot from her family.</td>
<td>(a) put up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A9</td>
<td>That store is really expensive. It's a <strong>rip off</strong>.</td>
<td>(b) rip off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A10</td>
<td>If you <strong>round off</strong> the numbers, it will be easier to calculate the estimate.</td>
<td>(c) round off</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A1 Even though Tom was afraid of heights, he was determined to face the music so he slowly pulled himself up the ladder. What is the meaning of 'face the music'? **deal with a problem or fear**
   answer: (a) deal with a problem or fear

A2 Ryan hit the nail on the head when he said the government spending is outrageous and unethical. What is the meaning of 'hit the nail on the head'? **to say something that is accurate**
   answer: (a) to say something that is accurate

A3 The O’Ryley sisters don’t get along and they never see eye to eye on any issue. What is the meaning of ‘see eye to eye’? **to see things the same way**
   answer: (b) to see things the same way

A4 I know there is a lot of biology material to cover and learn but if you want to pass the exam, you have to learn it by heart. What is the meaning of ‘learn it by heart’? **commit to memory**
   answer: (b) commit to memory

A5 Mr. Taylor is a great mentor because he’s really nice and an old hand at teaching. What is the meaning of ‘an old hand’? **an experienced person**
   answer: (b) an experienced person

A6 The deal did not seem honest and Ron did not want to stick out his neck and risk everything until he was sure about every last detail. What is the meaning of ‘stick out his neck’? **to make oneself vulnerable**
   answer: (a) to make oneself vulnerable

A7 The reason why Aurora is dressed to the nines is because she’s got a date tonight. Doesn't she look great? What is the meaning of ‘dressed to the nines’? **dressed up and looking great**
   answer: (b) dressed up and looking great

A8 Tommy got into real trouble at school today. He used a four-letter word in the classroom. What is the meaning of ‘used a four letter word’? **used bad language**
   answer: (b) used bad language

A9 Ronsoon realized by putting two and two together that the salesman was trying to trick him into buying the used car. What is the meaning of ‘put two and two together’? **to figure out what is going on**
   answer: (b) to figure out what is going on

A10 He rarely cares about anyone but himself he's always looking out for number one. What is the meaning of 'looking out for number one'? **to only care about oneself**
   answer: (a) to only care about oneself
A1  Kevin's dream of creating a perfect world is only an *illusion* because there is no such thing as a perfect world.
   answer: (b) illusion

A2  I think Kevin's heart is in the right place because we should always strive for world *peace*.
   answer: (c) peace

A3  On most evenings just before dusk, the farmer loves to sit on his porch and look out onto the *quiet* pasture.
   answer: (d) quiet

A4  The farmer often says that a peaceful, natural life is the only *way* for him.
   answer: (a) way

A5  Sometimes, there is a lot of animosity between friends. This will certainly cause those *personal* relationships to fail.
   answer: (c) personal

A6  Tim's grandparents suffered *through* the Great Depression.
   answer: (a) through

A7  Afterwards, they had to deal with some major and *minor* wars as well.
   answer: (b) minor

A8  *Their* lifestyle is really hectic and unhealthy.
   answer: (a) Their

A9  First Mandy said she wanted *two* pieces of candy and then she asked for three.
   answer: (b) two

A10 At the *scene* of the crime, police officers interviewed eyewitnesses and gathered evidence.
   answer: (c) scene
### A1
The window latch broke earlier in the day. By nightfall, the wind blew harder than ever and there was a noticeable **draft** in the apartment.
- answer: (b) draft

### A2
There is a great deli around the corner. Tom orders cornbeef on **rye** bread for lunch everyday.
- answer: (d) rye

### A3
Jeffrey decided to take some night classes. He really enjoys the first-year English **course** he attends every Tuesday and Thursday evening at the college.
- answer: (d) course

### A4
The sun's **rays** are enjoyable in the summertime. However, sunbathers should wear sunscreen in order to prevent sun burns and skin damage.
- answer: (c) rays

### A5
The little **boy** loves to horse around and play in the backyard with his dog, Skippy.
- answer: (b) boy

### A6
People should always make sure they dispose of their **waste** products in an environmentally friendly way.
- answer: (b) waste

### A7
Tracy decided to join the Peace **Corps** in the fall. She wants to make a difference in the world.
- answer: (c) Corps

### A8
There is a terrible **flu** bug going around. Everyone at work is sick and the clinics are full of patients who want to get better before Christmas.
- answer: (a) flu

### A9
Dogs are not considered full-grown until they are about three-years-old.
- answer: (b) grown

### A10
At the office, the telephone must **ring** four times before the answering machine picks up the call.
- answer: (c) ring
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Text</th>
<th>Answer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A1</td>
<td>An <strong>amendment</strong> is a change or modification applied to a practice or law that already exists.</td>
<td>(b) amendment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A2</td>
<td>When a population votes on a certain subject, the larger number of people who agree, and must equal more than one-half of the voting population, is called the <strong>majority</strong>.</td>
<td>(c) majority</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A3</td>
<td><strong>Prohibition</strong> was a law that outlawed the production, sale, use and/or transport of alcohol for consumption purposes in the United States. By 1933, the law was abolished.</td>
<td>(c) Prohibition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A4</td>
<td>A written, legal record or document requesting assistance, change or modifications within a government system already in place is called a <strong>petition</strong>.</td>
<td>(b) petition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A5</td>
<td>Stemming from John Locke's ideas, innate rights, such as life, property and liberty, are known as <strong>natural</strong> rights in the U.S.</td>
<td>(c) natural</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A6</td>
<td>Early governments in the US established a <strong>constitution</strong>. This is a written outline that verifies the rights of the people within a unified, democratic government.</td>
<td>(b) constitution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A7</td>
<td>A <strong>treaty</strong> is an agreement or understanding between two regions, states or countries that defines trade and other matters identified by both parties.</td>
<td>(c) treaty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A8</td>
<td>In the US, the division of government that deals with law, courts and justice is the <strong>judicial</strong> system or branch.</td>
<td>(b) judicial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A9</td>
<td>Sometimes bills are vetoed. However, at other times, a bill or amendment is approved or <strong>ratified</strong>.</td>
<td>(a) ratified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A10</td>
<td>A person who is not a member of a police or fire-fighting department or enlisted in the military is known as a <strong>civilian</strong>.</td>
<td>(a) civilian</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A1 Congress has a number of lawmaking responsibilities and is known as the *legislative* branch of the US government.
answer: (b) legislative

A2 A United States president has the authority to appoint judges to the *Supreme* Court and ambassadors to foreign countries.
answer: (b) Supreme

A3 Every four years, certain people run for office. A person who runs for the presidential office position in a national campaign is called a presidential *candidate*.
answer: (a) candidate

A4 Among other responsibilities, Congress has the authority to collect *taxes* and pass laws regarding the income tax structure.
answer: (b) taxes

A5 When a public official is accused and then charged with wrongful or unlawful conduct, the process is known as an *impeachment*.
answer: (c) impeachment

A6 A person who is born in a certain country is entitled to specific rights, benefits and duties and considered a *citizen* of that particular country.
answer: (b) citizen

A7 When a person is charged with a criminal act, the judicial system can either convict or *acquit* the person of the charges.
answer: (a) acquit

A8 Within the US government, the sector that operates all facets concerning veterans’ services is the *veterans affairs* department.
answer: (c) veterans affairs

A9 Within the US government, the sector that supervises and directs minimum wage and employee standards that exist in the current system is the *labor* department.
answer: (b) labor

A10 A division of the governmental system that presides over health and human services within the boundaries of America is the department of *health and human services*.
answer: (c) health and human services
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Statement</th>
<th>Answer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A1</td>
<td>The government division that manages oil, natural gas and various other resources for the purpose of utilization and conservation is the department of <strong>energy</strong>.</td>
<td>(a) energy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A2</td>
<td>The government division that deals with students, learning, development and teachers is the department of <strong>education</strong>.</td>
<td>(c) education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A3</td>
<td>If someone doesn't pay his/her taxes or knowingly provides false or fraudulent information to tax agencies or administrators, the crime is called <strong>tax evasion</strong>.</td>
<td>(a) tax evasion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A4</td>
<td>When people have the liberty to manage and run businesses with little government control or interference, this type of governing is called <strong>free enterprise</strong> system.</td>
<td>(b) free enterprise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A5</td>
<td>The government sector that manages the construction and maintenance of roads, highways, airports and railroads in the United States is the department of <strong>transportation</strong>.</td>
<td>(b) transportation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A6</td>
<td>The government sector that supervises all facets of farming and cultivation is the department of <strong>agriculture</strong>.</td>
<td>(c) agriculture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A7</td>
<td>By dividing the government into three departments or branches, the power of the nation is split up so each branch is separate and distinct. This is known as <strong>separation of power</strong>.</td>
<td>(a) separation of power</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A8</td>
<td>When federal and state governments have some control over the same issues, at their distinct levels, the system encompassing this type of government is called <strong>shared</strong> powers.</td>
<td>(b) shared</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A9</td>
<td>The government division that manages all facets of the armed forces is the department of <strong>defense</strong>.</td>
<td>(b) defense</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A10</td>
<td>Certain areas of society are mandated only by the states so the federal government can't control them. This type of power is called <strong>reserved</strong> power.</td>
<td>(b) reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Incomplete Sentences / Advanced level # 59 (Answer Keys)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GMAT verbal test</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

|   | The robbers were **caught** about an hour after the bank robbery took place.  
answer: (b) caught |   |
|---|-------------------------------------------------|---|
| A2 | Every second Friday, Isaiah goes to the bank to **cash** his paycheck.  
answer: (c) cash |   |
| A3 | Often, state governments will implement a sales **tax** in order to collect more funds for various reasons.  
answer: (a) tax |   |
| A4 | **Coffee** is delicious. However, there are also many different kinds of delicious **teas** to choose from these days.  
answer: (c) teas |   |
| A5 | I pulled the plant out of the garden because I thought it was only a **weed**. It turns out, it was a beneficial herb that I could have used in my cooking.  
answer: (a) weed |   |
| A6 | I have to buy a **spade** because I want to grow a beautiful, vegetable garden this spring.  
answer: (c) spade |   |
| A7 | The garden table was made of black, **wrought** iron. It looks great with the other outdoor furniture on the patio.  
answer: (c) wrought |   |
| A8 | You will need a passport if you want to cross the **border**. They just changed the law this year.  
answer: (a) border |   |
| A9 | After the huge feast, Tim's stomach ached because he **ate** so much delicious food at one time.  
answer: (c) ate |   |
| A10 | I asked my husband to **hold** my purse while I put on my winter coat.  
answer: (a) hold |   |
### GMAT verbal test

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Sentence</th>
<th>Correct Answer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A1</td>
<td>The stock market has hit new <strong>lows</strong> this year.</td>
<td>(a) lows</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A2</td>
<td>The government has decided to hold an <strong>enquiry</strong> into the latest financial scandal.</td>
<td>(b) enquiry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A3</td>
<td>The animal rights organisation has <strong>launched</strong> a new campaign to make people aware of cruelty to animals.</td>
<td>(a) launched</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A4</td>
<td>I was totally <strong>unaware</strong> of the increased taxes.</td>
<td>(d) unaware</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A5</td>
<td>The price of petrol has <strong>risen</strong> again.</td>
<td>(b) risen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A6</td>
<td>The ordinary person is again being asked to <strong>stump up</strong> to pay for dental treatment.</td>
<td>(a) stump up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A7</td>
<td>This car is intended for the <strong>export</strong> market only.</td>
<td>(c) export</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A8</td>
<td>Credit card holders struggle very hard to <strong>reduce</strong> the amount they owe.</td>
<td>(a) reduce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A9</td>
<td>This charity was set up to <strong>collect</strong> money for the poor.</td>
<td>(a) collect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A10</td>
<td>Everything <strong>turned out</strong> all right in the end.</td>
<td>(d) turned out</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Question</td>
<td>Sentence</td>
<td>Answer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A1</td>
<td>I'm tired of waiting for buses, I'm going there <strong>on</strong> foot.</td>
<td>(b) on</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A2</td>
<td>Who said growing up was <strong>fun</strong>?</td>
<td>(a) fun</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A3</td>
<td>If you want to have your central heating checked, you need a <strong>trained</strong> plumber.</td>
<td>(b) trained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A4</td>
<td>The moment the lights went out, there were scences of <strong>panic</strong>.</td>
<td>(d) panic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A5</td>
<td>Don't be put <strong>off</strong> by his manner, he is really kind hearted.</td>
<td>(c) off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A6</td>
<td>When a film is really boring in the cinema, I tend to nod <strong>off</strong>.</td>
<td>(b) off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A7</td>
<td>Have you heard the latest? John and Mary are <strong>getting</strong> married.</td>
<td>(a) getting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A8</td>
<td>As she had made such an impression on her employers, she was soon offered <strong>promotion</strong>.</td>
<td>(c) promotion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A9</td>
<td>There's a new software program on the market that's supposed to protect your computer from any <strong>virus</strong>.</td>
<td>(a) virus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A10</td>
<td>As they always tell you the value of shares can go <strong>down</strong> as well as up.</td>
<td>(c) down</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### GMAT verbal test

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Sentence</th>
<th>Answer</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>A1</strong></td>
<td>If you want to join that club, you have to fill out a form and send it to your secretary.</td>
<td>(b) fill out</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>A2</strong></td>
<td>Don't worry we'll have to wait a little longer because I'm sure he'll turn up soon.</td>
<td>(a) turn up</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>A3</strong></td>
<td>Last week I came across that book you wanted in a small shop.</td>
<td>(c) came across</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>A4</strong></td>
<td>What you have to do is to think up a new idea that will enable us to make a lot of money.</td>
<td>(d) think up</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>A5</strong></td>
<td>I need to find some kind of chemical that will keep down the weeds in the garden.</td>
<td>(c) keep down</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>A6</strong></td>
<td>When spring comes, people often feel inclined to do up their houses.</td>
<td>(c) do up</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>A7</strong></td>
<td>The time has now come when it will be necessary to see about making a plan.</td>
<td>(a) see about</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>A8</strong></td>
<td>It's easy to see from the way the garden is looking that winter has set in.</td>
<td>(b) set in</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>A9</strong></td>
<td>You need not worry that you'll be left on your own because I'll always stand by you.</td>
<td>(c) stand by</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>A10</strong></td>
<td>You can tell by the way she talks and behaves that she takes after her mother.</td>
<td>(d) takes after</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A1  Tell us something about your **background** in the engineering industry?
    answer: (b) background

A2  I see from your **application** form that you have had three different jobs in the last 5 years.
    answer: (d) application

A3  What sort of **period** of time would you stay with us if we offered you the job?
    answer: (c) period

A4  Describe how you would describe **yourself** in five years' time.
    answer: (d) yourself

A5  Give us some idea of what you believe are your **strengths** and weaknesses.
    answer: (b) strengths

A6  As this is a managerial post, we must ask you how you deal with bad **time** keeping or unpunctuality in an employee.
    answer: (c) time

A7  Imagine one of your staff loses her temper and shouts at you in front of others, how would you **deal** with this?
    answer: (d) deal

A8  What would you say to a member of your staff who always **handed** his work in late?
    answer: (b) handed

A9  I should explain that we would naturally **honour** any previous holiday arrangements you have made.
    answer: (d) honour

A10 Finally now that we've asked you several questions, do you want to **put** any to us?
    answer: (b) put
A1 I was pleased to receive your response to my proposal but there are one or two points that need **clarification**.
answer: (c) clarification

A2 A report has just been **published** that gives details of the causes of this trend towards informality in the business sector.
answer: (a) published

A3 According to the **findings** in the report it is clear that employees under the age of 35 prefer to dress casually at work.
answer: (c) findings

A4 Thirty years ago this kind of informality would not have been **tolerated**.
answer: (d) tolerated

A5 All employees are kindly requested to **refrain** from smoking in the presence of customers.
answer: (c) refrain

A6 The meeting went on for three hours and as a result there was no time left to discuss all the topics on the **agenda**.
answer: (d) agenda

A7 There's really no point in hoping to add important topics right at the end of the meeting under the heading of any other **business**.
answer: (a) business

A8 The chairman was obliged to bring the meeting to a **halt** because a fire broke out in the adjoining room.
answer: (d) halt

A9 It is absolutely essential that the clerk takes care to **minute** any decisions that have been reached during the meeting.
answer: (b) minute

A10 As so few members had turned up at the meeting, it was decided to **postpone** it until further notice.
answer: (c) postpone
A1  The one big fear of all world economies is that of recession.
answer: (c) recession

A2  You are never too young to start investing some money in a savings account.
answer: (d) investing

A3  If ever you find you have an unexpected expense, you can always withdraw some money from your savings.
answer: (d) withdraw

A4  At certain times of the year your shares will yield a good profit but you must also be prepared for them to go down in value.
answer: (a) yield

A5  You can cut the cost of insuring your car if you keep it in a garage.
answer: (c) cut

A6  We got a very good deal when we bought that three piece suite for half its usual price.
answer: (a) deal

A7  Now that the summer has started, big department stores are hoping that sales of holiday items will take off.
answer: (c) take off

A8  The two companies have decided to merge because they believe that their combined resources will produce greater profits.
answer: (a) merge

A9  When someone dies and their assets reach a certain figure, their family has to pay an additional tax.
answer: (c) assets

A10 The loan you have taken out is for a fixed term, which in your case is 5 years.
answer: (b) fixed
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Sentence</th>
<th>Answer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A1</td>
<td>It's useful when you go to an auction if you're ready with cash in <strong>hand</strong>.</td>
<td>(d) hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A2</td>
<td>I prefer to deal in <strong>hard</strong> cash rather than cheques.</td>
<td>(b) hard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A3</td>
<td>Every office has a certain amount of <strong>petty</strong> cash to pay for things like tea, coffee or stamps.</td>
<td>(d) petty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A4</td>
<td>At the moment we are experiencing some cash <strong>flow</strong> problems because little money is coming in.</td>
<td>(c) flow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A5</td>
<td>At the casino you can cash in your chips at the desk.</td>
<td>(d) in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A6</td>
<td>Whatever she does, she just can't help <strong>making</strong> money.</td>
<td>(b) making</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A7</td>
<td>There doesn't seem to be anyone working really hard for the business and yet they all seem to earn <strong>easy</strong> money.</td>
<td>(c) easy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A8</td>
<td>If you don't want to use a cheque or postal order, you can always use a money <strong>order</strong>.</td>
<td>(a) order</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A9</td>
<td>That new invention has been very successful and has proved to be a money <strong>spinner</strong> for its creator.</td>
<td>(c) spinner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A10</td>
<td>This machine is obviously useless and if I were you I'd get your money <strong>back</strong>.</td>
<td>(a) back</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**A1**  The food here is quite good although the menu is quite basic.  
answer: (b) basic  

**A2**  I must admit that whenever I've eaten at that restaurant, I've always come away feeling completely satisfied.  
answer: (a) completely  

**A3**  I promise you that dining here will be really an exciting experience for you.  
answer: (c) exciting  

**A4**  There's something about the flavour of that particular dish that makes it memorable.  
answer: (a) flavour  

**A5**  It can be very irritating when the waiter forgets to bring what you have ordered.  
answer: (b) forgets  

**A6**  If you're really interested, I'm sure the chef will tell you the ingredients of that dish.  
answer: (a) ingredients  

**A7**  As they're special patrons of the restaurant, they always get a good table.  
answer: (c) patrons  

**A8**  We got very bad service today and had to remind the waiter three times about the drinks.  
answer: (d) remind  

**A9**  We simply didn't know what to choose for our main dish so in the end we made a random choice.  
answer: (a) random  

**A10**  The restaurant was listed in the guide as it had been judged to be of the appropriate standard.  
answer: (d) judged
A1  The reason why I always buy my clothes at this store is because all the brands they sell are of very high quality.
   answer: (c) brands

A2  Before these articles leave the factory to be forwarded to the retailer, each one is thoroughly inspected.
   answer: (d) inspected

A3  The advantages of working for this company is that all employees perceive themselves as a member of the team.
   answer: (c) perceive

A4  If for any reason customers do not like the item they have bought, they always take it back and get a refund.
   answer: (b) take it back

A5  The great thing about this particular material is that however much you screw it up, it never wrinkles.
   answer: (a) wrinkles

A6  The company insists that all their products are uniform in respect of their quality, specification and look.
   answer: (d) uniform

A7  This is the department for children's clothes and each garment is marked with the recommended age range.
   answer: (b) garment

A8  The sole purpose of this jacket is to repel water and if you wear it in the rain and still get wet, it's useless.
   answer: (c) repel

A9  The whole look of the shop front is enhanced by the introduction of bright colours.
   answer: (d) enhanced

A10 These pots are being sold as seconds because each one has a slight defect in the glaze.
    answer: (a) defect
### A1
Before the product is put on the market, the company must **ascertain** whether it complies with safety standards.

answer: (c) ascertain

### A2
It is absolutely essential to do some thorough **research** before you even think of putting a new product on the market.

answer: (b) research

### A3
You have a **responsibility** to the public to ensure your toy products are suitable for children to play with.

answer: (a) responsibility

### A4
The company is busy trying to **solve** the problems arising from the sudden drop in sales of their cosmetic products.

answer: (b) solve

### A5
The job of the **organizer** of this particular section is to train the members to deal politely with any complaints from the public.

answer: (b) organizer

### A6
Inspiration has its place in any form of product development but at the same time you also need to adopt some kind of **systematic** approach.

answer: (a) systematic

### A7
A **logical** approach to new ideas is to be welcomed but you do need a strong element of imagination as well.

answer: (d) logical

### A8
Since 1993 or if you like within the last **decade**, there have been many products that have failed because of poor marketing.

answer: (b) decade

### A9
We would definitely like to **examine** the proposal you have presented to us with a view to including it in our current range of products.

answer: (c) examine

### A10
As we have enough money in our present budget, we are happy to launch this new product in the nature of an **experiment**.

answer: (b) experiment
A1  We’re paying for a stand at the new industrial exhibition with a view to generating interest among potential employees in our company.
answer: (b) generating

A2  For the first three months of your employment with the firm you will be under the care of a mentor.
answer: (d) mentor

A3  Although she was very tempted to accept the job she was offered, she had to reject the offer because the salary would have been insufficient.
answer: (b) reject

A4  A university education is of course important but it is essential that all employees undergo a period of intensive training.
answer: (c) training

A5  A newsletter is sent out every ten days to all the staff so that they receive a regular update on recent appointments.
answer: (a) update

A6  Part of the ongoing training is to ensure that a regular time and place are set up for department heads to meet their staff.
answer: (c) set up

A7  The head of department acknowledged that the success of the section was largely due to high quality support staff.
answer: (a) success

A8  The pace of change in that industry is so fast that staff find it hard to keep up with the latest developments.
answer: (d) keep up with

A9  It is the policy of the company to conduct all interviews for new recruits with a member of the trade union present.
answer: (b) conduct

A10 In view of the excessive workload you have at the moment I won’t expect you to keep on track during the next few days.
answer: (c) on track
A1 Before you start applying for any job, you must be absolutely sure you have the right paper qualifications.
answer: (d) qualifications

A2 In advance of drawing up the job specification and advertisement, you have to sit down and work out the profile you have in mind for the ideal employee.
answer: (b) profile

A3 As soon as the candidates arrive, it will be your job to show them round the work place and give them a general history of the company for which they want to work.
answer: (c) candidates

A4 At the moment the company is doing an extensive advertising campaign with a view to recruiting new staff.
answer: (a) recruiting

A5 After you've read the details of the job, made some notes and written a draft letter, check the details, write the final letter and then submit your application.
answer: (b) submit

A6 I think you were asking too much of that new member of staff when you expected her to come up with a cost-cutting scheme.
answer: (d) come up

A7 I think that you've chosen a very good area of work to seek employment in because I've heard that jobs are abundant there.
answer: (b) abundant

A8 Interviewing applicants for an important job can be a very time consuming process but it's worth it in the end.
answer: (c) consuming

A9 When you are interviewing someone, it is obviously necessary to ask questions relevant to their job experience but discussing someone's other accomplishments is also useful.
answer: (b) accomplishments

A10 We can offer you a salary that will be commensurate with the duties and responsibilities that the job demands.
answer: (d) commensurate
### GMAT Verbal Test

**A1** I've just received his latest detective novel from the publisher so it's what you might call hot \( \textit{off} \) the press.

answer: (d) off

**A2** You can never tell exactly what she is thinking because she very often \( \textit{blows} \) hot and cold over some topics.

answer: (a) blows

**A3** Although I'd made up my mind to do it last night now I'm not sure and am getting cold \( \textit{feet} \) about it.

answer: (b) feet

**A4** They like to think they're very important people but politicians just talk a lot of hot \( \textit{air} \) most of the time.

answer: (c) air

**A5** Since the argument we've had about the garden hedge, our neighbours take no notice of us and give us the cold \( \textit{shoulder} \) when they see us.

answer: (b) shoulder

**A6** As soon as the president was taken ill, the deputy had to take charge and is currently in the hot \( \textit{seat} \) now.

answer: (a) seat

**A7** The accused was sentenced to life imprisonment after it had been established that he had committed the murder in cold \( \textit{blood} \).

answer: (c) blood

**A8** I ordered a coffee from the waiter but by the time it had reached me it was \( \textit{stone} \) cold.

answer: (a) stone

**A9** The police have set up a special hot \( \textit{line} \) so that people can get in touch to find out about the accident.

answer: (b) line

**A10** He's always very uneasy like a cat on hot \( \textit{bricks} \) whenever he is waiting to hear the results of the examinations.

answer: (a) bricks
A1 The contract was signed by the three partners who thus agreed to *abide* by terms and conditions contained in it.
answer: (c) abide

A2 There was nothing in the contract that *specified* who would be responsible in the event that one of the partners became seriously ill.
answer: (b) specified

A3 An independent adviser was called in after the collapse of the company to *resolve* some of the issues that were not clear.
answer: (d) resolve

A4 One of the *parties* mentioned in the original agreement has decided that she does not want to continue with the profit-sharing scheme.
answer: (d) parties

A5 In view of the serious problems associated with the takeover the newspaper company has decided to *cancel* its offer of financial help.
answer: (c) cancel

A6 The main problem was that the newly formed organisation was not attracting enough work and so they decided to *engage* the services of a public relations expert.
answer: (b) engage

A7 That company has been in business for over 100 years and in fact was *established* in 1899.
answer: (b) established

A8 After the complaint had been received from the customer about poor service, she was given a written *assurance* that the matter would be put right.
answer: (c) assurance

A9 They were very careful to make sure in the original agreement that *provision* would be made to pay for staff redundancies.
answer: (d) provision

A10 We decided to employ a solicitor who would be able to *determine* the extent of our liability in this matter.
answer: (d) determine
A1 As soon as the doctor looked at her, he was able to diagnose the cause of her frequent headaches.
   answer: (b) diagnose

A2 Treatment of this particular disorder was beyond the doctor's capability and he referred the patient to a specialist.
   answer: (c) referred

A3 He left the surgery feeling a lot better than when he arrived because the doctor had reassured him that his condition was not serious.
   answer: (b) serious

A4 The doctor took out of her bag an unusual instrument but promised her young patient that it would not hurt her.
   answer: (d) instrument

A5 I must confess I feel much better today, as I have found that the medication prescribed has been most effective.
   answer: (c) effective

A6 Under the policy of the new health regulations if you decide to cancel your appointment and don't notify the surgery, you will be fined.
   answer: (b) appointment

A7 Before she was allowed to leave the hospital, a physiotherapist had to assess the extent of her mobility.
   answer: (c) assess

A8 The treatment has proved very successful but to check progress he has to arrange to visit the doctor's annually.
   answer: (d) annually

A9 It is much easier to prevent an illness than it is to cure it.
   answer: (b) prevent

A10 Before they could start any kind of treatment, they had to write to the previous hospital in order to obtain her records.
   answer: (c) records
### A1
Jane: Did you know you broke the glass when you *slammed* the door last night?
answer: (c) slammed

### A2
Frank: It couldn't possibly have been me I always shut doors *quietly*.
answer: (d) quietly

### A3
Jane: I'm sorry you're not telling the truth, you were the last person to *come home*.
answer: (a) come home

### A4
Mike: That doesn't prove anything. Actually I heard the sound of glass *breaking* in the night.
answer: (c) breaking

### A5
Jane: You're just making that up — I know you're not *telling the truth*.
answer: (d) telling the truth

### A6
Mike: Honestly, I did hear that kind of noise, I *swear I did*.
answer: (a) swear I did

### A7
Jane: Sorry you can protest if you like but it doesn't *cut any ice with me*.
answer: (b) cut any ice with me

### A8
Mike: Just a minute what's that note *stuck on the door*?
answer: (d) stuck on the door

### A9
Jane: It's some kind of note from Joe next door — no I *can't make it out*.
answer: (a) can't make it out

### A10
Mike: Give it to me. Very interesting! He says he broke the glass by accident and *he's deeply apologetic*.
answer: (b) he's deeply apologetic
A1  Dear Sir, having read your advertisement, I should like to submit this letter as my application for the post of marketing manager.
answer: (b) submit

A2  As you will see from my attached C.V., I am currently working as a waiter.
answer: (c) attached

A3  You may think that this is a peculiar job for someone who is applying for a marketing post.
answer: (a) peculiar

A4  Perhaps I should explain the underlying reason for working in a restaurant as a waiter in preparation for a marketing job.
answer: (d) underlying

A5  As I see it, a restaurant is a market and it is the job of a waiter to tempt the clients into choosing products from the menu.
answer: (c) tempt

A6  I am sure I could very easily fulfil all the requirements of the job.
answer: (b) fulfil

A7  For example some of my clients cannot decide whether to have fresh fruit or tiramisu.
answer: (c) fresh

A8  On such an occasion like that I market well and always make them select the one we have most of.
answer: (c) select

A9  I am sure I could transfer my skills as a waiter to the tasks that are needed for your advertised post.
answer: (a) transfer

A10 Finally I look forward to hearing from you and as you will understand I don’t want to 'wait' very long.
Yours faithfully,
I.A.M. Hopeful.
answer: (b) hearing
### Incomplete Sentences / Advanced level # 77 (Answer Keys)

#### GMAT verbal test

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Sentence</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A1</td>
<td>Dear all, just to let you know that we reached our <em>destination</em> after a dramatic start.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A2</td>
<td>I could say that we are having a wonderful time but that would be <em>far</em> from the truth.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A3</td>
<td>Everything started to go wrong the moment we arrived at the airport because of the industrial <em>action</em> taken by the baggage handlers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A4</td>
<td>These baggage handlers had decided they didn’t want to <em>load</em> our cases on to the plane.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A5</td>
<td>The result of this was that we were held <em>up</em> for six hours in the departure lounge waiting for the end of the dispute.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A6</td>
<td>By the time the plane took off as you can <em>imagine</em>, we were all tired, hungry and miserable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A7</td>
<td>When we eventually arrived at the hotel, we had to <em>sort out</em> our luggage at reception.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A8</td>
<td>The big problem was that our luggage wasn’t there — it had simply <em>disappeared.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A9</td>
<td>Our first day was spent in the local shops <em>purchasing</em> all the things that we believed we had brought with us.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A10</td>
<td>On the last day of our holiday the manager of the hotel greeted us <em>beaming</em> from ear to ear to inform us that our luggage had arrived at reception! See you soon Meggy and Tom.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A1  Teaching someone to drive is one of the **scariest** experiences you can have.
   answer: (c) scariest

A2  You sit in the passenger seat and **instruct** your learner to do what you would normally do.
   answer: (d) instruct

A3  The problem is that if your learner doesn’t understand, you can both end up in the **ditch**.
   answer: (b) ditch

A4  The situation is more **complicated** if the learner is a member of your family.
   answer: (c) complicated

A5  If this relative is also your wife, then things become even more disastrous because it could end in **divorce**.
   answer: (a) divorce

A6  The secret of being a good driving teacher is never on any occasion to lose your temper or your **head**.
   answer: (d) head

A7  If you do lose one of them or both, your learner will lose confidence and also lose **control** of the car.
   answer: (a) control

A8  In my **case** none of this happened — all I did was shout and scream, which made me feel better.
   answer: (b) case

A9  I am proud to say that I taught my wife and my two sons and they all **passed** first time.
   answer: (c) passed

A10 The only **mystery** to me is as they were successful on the first attempt, how come some years before it had taken me four tries!
   answer: (b) mystery
A1 If you ask someone for their *stance* on supermarkets as opposed to the small corner shop, you will get varying replies.
answer: (c) stance

A2 The first question you have to ask is who are the customers that they are each trying to *target*.
answer: (a) target

A3 When you tell the inhabitants of a small village that the little local store is going to close, many will express *dismay*.
answer: (d) dismay

A4 There will naturally be *splits* in the various sections of the community as to the benefits or disadvantages of losing the little store.
answer: (b) splits

A5 Of course we all get *plagued* with endless leaflets through the door telling us of bargains at the local supermarket.
answer: (a) plagued

A6 Big discussions take place in the area as to whether a supermarket will come to the area and waiting for the outcome can be quite *nerve racking* for the small shop owner.
answer: (c) nerve racking

A7 Inquiries are held which seem to go on forever and you only wish that the procedure could be *speeded up*.
answer: (c) speeded up

A8 Protest meetings are held but invariably they end in a *shambles* because they are not organized properly.
answer: (b) shambles

A9 Then the final result is announced that there is to be a *merger* between EASISHOP and GOSHOP, which will then become a super supermarket.
answer: (d) merger

A10 The confused customer is now in a terrible *dilemma* because in the old days there was just one brand of butter to buy and now there is a choice of 24.
answer: (c) dilemma
Imagine an embattled public figure attacked by press and public, who is facing an inquiry into allegations of having obtained money by deception.

answer: (c) embattled

Any arguments he put up in his defence were regarded as a smokescreen by people who were determined to see him convicted.

answer: (b) smokescreen

People tended not to believe a word he said and maintained that his protestations of innocence were wearing a bit thin.

answer: (d) thin

There was very strong support for the police who were determined to curb this kind of crime.

answer: (c) curb

The press had been prompted by an unknown source to make as much publicity about him as they could.

answer: (a) prompted

His agent spent a lot of time briefing the press on his background in the hope that they would present a balanced view.

answer: (b) briefing

Views as to his guilt or innocence even before the trial started ranged from utter conviction that he was guilty to wild support for his innocence.

answer: (c) ranged

Gradually however as the days went by even his greatest supporters were beginning to desert him.

answer: (b) desert

Then two days before the trial was due to start, new evidence came to light proving he was totally innocent.

answer: (a) light

By then of course it was too late because the damage had already been done to his career, which overshadowed everything else he did for the rest of his life.

answer: (d) overshadowed
### A1
A man had two dogs: a hound trained to help him with his sports and another to guard the house.

**answer:** (a) trained

### A2
Whenever the hunter came home, he always gave the house dog a large portion of what he caught.

**answer:** (c) portion

### A3
The hound dog was very upset about this.

**answer:** (d) upset

### A4
He told the house dog he found it very annoying having to do all the hard work.

**answer:** (b) annoying

### A5
What made things worse, he continued, was that the house dog never took part in any of the hunting.

**answer:** (c) took

### A6
All the house dog did was simply to feed himself on the results of the exertions that the hound dog undertook.

**answer:** (a) exertions

### A7
The house dog felt he had to defend himself in the face of all this criticism.

**answer:** (c) defend

### A8
The house dog asked him not to pick on him if he wanted to blame someone.

**answer:** (b) blame

### A9
The house dog told him to criticize their master who had taught him not how to work but how to depend on the work of others.

**answer:** (d) depend

### A10
The moral of this fable is: you mustn't reproach children for the mistakes of their parents.

**answer:** (a) reproach
### Incomplete Sentences / Advanced level # 82 (Answer Keys)

#### GMAT verbal test

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A1</th>
<th>One day a hare looked at a tortoise and <strong>ridiculed</strong> the short feet of the tortoise.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>answer: (b) ridiculed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A2</th>
<th>He also made <strong>fun</strong> of the slow pace at which the tortoise travelled.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>answer: (a) fun</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A3</th>
<th>The tortoise agreed that the hare ran as fast as the wind but claimed that he could easily <strong>beat</strong> him in a race.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>answer: (c) beat</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A4</th>
<th>It was <strong>agreed</strong> that the tortoise should choose the course and also the end of the race.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>answer: (d) agreed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A5</th>
<th>The tortoise never stopped and continued walking at a <strong>steady</strong> pace all the time to the end of the race.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>answer: (c) steady</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A6</th>
<th>The hare shot ahead and then decided to <strong>lie</strong> down at the side of the path for a rest.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>answer: (b) lie</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A7</th>
<th>It wasn't long before the hare fell into a <strong>deep</strong> sleep.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>answer: (c) deep</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A8</th>
<th>When he woke up, he couldn't <strong>believe</strong> his eyes because there was the tortoise crossing the finishing line.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>answer: (b) believe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A9</th>
<th>At the end of the race the tortoise, <strong>exhausted</strong> by all his hard work, was quietly slumbering on the line.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>answer: (c) exhausted</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| A10| The moral of this fable is: slow but **sure** always wins the race in the end.   |
|    | answer: (a) sure                                                                 |
| A1 | The worst thing about flying is when you take **off**.  
answer: (c) off |
| A2 | Landing is also a rather **frightening** experience, too.  
answer: (a) frightening |
| A3 | Come to think of it the bit between leaving the ground and coming down again can also **play** on the nerves.  
answer: (b) play |
| A4 | Of course during the flight the airline staff try to keep your mind **occupied**.  
answer: (d) occupied |
| A5 | They ask you if you want to buy things you don’t in all **honesty** want.  
answer: (b) honesty |
| A6 | The captain, whose voice is so **relaxed** you feel as if you're sitting at home watching television, starts chatting to you.  
answer: (b) relaxed |
| A7 | He tries to give you the **impression** that you're out in your car watching the countryside roll by.  
answer: (c) impression |
| A8 | Then you start to eat your meal and discover that the knives and forks are made of plastic and snap under **pressure**.  
answer: (d) pressure |
| A9 | As you've probably **gathered**, I'm not really keen on flying.  
answer: (b) gathered |
| A10 | Mind you, once you've landed and you're saying goodbye to the smiling hostess, it's great to know you've **survived**.  
answer: (a) survived |
A1 Anyone seeking evidence of life on Mars is likely to be disappointed.
answer: (b) evidence

A2 Scientists have been combing through data from an orbiting satellite.
answer: (a) combing

A3 It seems that Mars has always been cold and icy and that it's not true that oceans have formed on the planet in its early history.
answer: (d) formed

A4 This twist in the life on Mars argument comes just when it is closest to Earth in 60,000 years.
answer: (b) twist

A5 Because it is coming so close observers are hoping to settle the argument about life on the planet once and for all.
answer: (c) all

A6 A spacecraft is heading for the planet with a device that will burrow into the soil to sniff for proof of any life.
answer: (c) burrow

A7 Researchers are also looking into the possibility of one day launching a manned mission to Mars.
answer: (b) mission

A8 As the planet gets nearer to the Sun, enormous dust storms can be whipped up.
answer: (d) up

A9 Unfortunately the dust storms tend to obscure the view of the planet.
answer: (b) obscure

A10 Everyone hopes that Mars will remain dust free otherwise people will only be able to see an orange blob.
answer: (c) blob
A1  Here is the news read by Alan Townend. Today the Government is *unveiling* plans for a new scheme to help society.
   answer: (b) unveiling

A2  The idea behind the scheme is to try and *curb* stealing in the country.
   answer: (a) curb

A3  The scheme will be *introduced* into the school curriculum at the beginning of next academic year.
   answer: (d) introduced

A4  Children will be taught to respect other people's property and *belongings*.
   answer: (a) belongings

A5  If child A steals child B's exercise book, child A will have to stand up in front of the school and *confess* to being a thief.
   answer: (b) confess

A6  The Government *spokesperson* said the Prime Minister was sick and tired of papers disappearing from his office.
   answer: (d) spokesperson

A7  Last week the Prime Minister had to give an important address to an international *assembly* when he found his speech had disappeared.
   answer: (b) assembly

A8  This was of course very embarrassing for the P.M. and *instead* of the speech he told funny stories.
   answer: (c) instead

A9  The worst part of the incident was that the audience did not see the funny *side* of his stories.
   answer: (b) side

A10 I regret I cannot continue with the news because someone has *misappropriated* the next page.
    answer: (a) misappropriated
A1 Most students have to try and earn extra money by taking a holiday job. They turn aside from their studies and experience the real world for a while.
answer: (c) aside from

A2 One long hot summer I turned to waiting as my method of getting cash.
answer: (b) to

A3 Perhaps I should turn that word ‘waiting’ into a more specific explanation: I mean being a waiter in a hotel.
answer: (c) into

A4 I had of course turned my hand to many jobs during the vacation periods but waiting was certainly the most difficult.
answer: (a) to

A5 The one hotel that hadn’t turned down my application was situated right in the middle of a forest.
answer: (b) down

A6 You turned into the drive and saw only hills all around you so it felt like the middle of nowhere.
answer: (d) into

A7 It had been a very large private house that had been turned into a small hotel for twenty-five guests.
answer: (c) into

A8 The new owners had had to turn out all the rooms which were full of rubbish.
answer: (d) out

A9 The other problem had been to turn out an old tramp who had lived in a room upstairs for two years without the knowledge of the old lady who was the original owner.
answer: (a) out

A10 The tramp turned out to be a distant relative but hadn’t said anything to the old lady because he knew she was completely deaf.
answer: (b) out
A1  The most difficult part for the salesperson is to convince potential customers of the usefulness of the product.  
answer: (b) convince

A2  If you want to get the best out of your sales force, they must believe in the product and be inspired enough to promote it vigorously.  
answer: (a) inspired

A3  A satisfied customer will always return to the same firm and buy again.  
answer: (d) satisfied

A4  That style of dress was once considered to be a fad but now it is coming back into fashion.  
answer: (b) fad

A5  One of the first things to do when you want to market a new product is to ascertain its potential demand.  
answer: (c) market

A6  The main business interest at the moment is to watch the supermarkets competing for the same clientele.  
answer: (b) competing

A7  Our sales meetings were reduced to once a fortnight because the weekly meetings were not considered to be productive enough.  
answer: (a) productive

A8  Her ability to consume facts and figures quickly was the main reason for her rapid rise in the business.  
answer: (c) consume

A9  The success of our website is due to the fact that customers can compare different prices for the same article.  
answer: (d) compare

A10 If you want to keep current with the latest developments in your field, you have to read the relevant magazines.  
answer: (b) current
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Sentence</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **A1** | Mathew Smith was a highly respected member of parliament with no *stain* on his character.  
answer: (c) stain |
| **A2** | At least that's what he thought until the press started trying to *dig* up something about his past.  
answer: (b) dig |
| **A3** | Apparently when he was still at school, he didn't have a ticket for his train journey one day and he was *fined*.  
answer: (d) fined |
| **A4** | This piece of information was discovered by one keen local reporter and was *blown* up out of all proportion by the national press.  
answer: (a) blown |
| **A5** | Headlines appeared maintaining that Mathew was a dishonest *lying* thief.  
answer: (d) lying |
| **A6** | Other papers asked the question: How can we trust our politicians if they *cheat* on society?  
answer: (c) cheat |
| **A7** | There was even talk that incidents like this one could *topple* the Government.  
answer: (b) topple |
| **A8** | The Prime Minister called Mathew in to talk to him and said he couldn't tolerate any *whiff* of scandal in his Party.  
answer: (a) whiff |
| **A9** | At last Mathew decided to speak *up* for himself and tell the truth.  
answer: (c) up |
| **A10** | The reporter had got it *completely* wrong because he found his ticket and he wasn't 'fined', he was simply 'fine'.  
answer: (d) completely |
A1 On her retirement she was given a substantial cheque in **appreciation** of all the work she had done over the last 20 years.

answer: (c) appreciation

A2 Having attended the office procedures course all employees were expected to **reinforce** what they had learned and introduce it into their daily routine.

answer: (a) reinforce

A3 Visiting clients had commented on the casual dress **code** of most of the clerical staff.

answer: (d) code

A4 The **practice** of staff doing physical exercises before the start of the day is well established in Japanese companies.

answer: (c) practice

A5 There is a lengthy procedure used in this office for staff who have produced shoddy work and it begins with a **verbal** warning.

answer: (b) verbal

A6 There was no fixed agenda for that particular day as it was to be regarded simply as a **casual** meeting.

answer: (d) casual

A7 At the interview all the candidates were shown round the building but could only really catch a **glimpse** of the sort of work being carried out.

answer: (c) glimpse

A8 They really need to keep a check on the stationery supplies as they've run **out of** A4 paper once again.

answer: (c) out of

A9 Managers prefer to select people who have been **exposed** to many different types of office environments.

answer: (b) exposed

A10 A troubleshooter was brought into the office from another firm to get rid of some very **outdated** procedures.

answer: (a) outdated
**Incomplete Sentences / Advanced level # 90 (Answer Keys)**

**GMAT verbal test**

A1  My job has gone because my boss has **fired** me.
    answer: (b) fired

A2  I shan't be working tomorrow because I've just been given the **sack**.
    answer: (d) sack

A3  I was **dismissed** this morning and had to empty my desk this afternoon.
    answer: (c) dismissed

A4  I was handed my **cards** yesterday and so today I'm looking for a new job.
    answer: (b) cards

A5  The company decided to get **rid** of me last week and so I had to leave.
    answer: (a) rid

A6  I have been made **redundant** because my work here is no longer needed.
    answer: (c) redundant

A7  The firm has decided to **downsize** which means they don't want me.
    answer: (d) downsize

A8  They told me to go because I was said to be **surplus** to requirements.
    answer: (b) surplus

A9  It was quite clear they didn't want me because I was told not to **bother** to come back to work tomorrow.
    answer: (c) bother

A10 No, I didn't ask the boss for more money today because he gave me one month's **notice**.
    answer: (d) notice
A1  She was slowly going out of her mind with worry until she heard her daughter was safe and well.
    answer: (c) out of

A2  I do think you should bear this in mind before you seriously think about changing jobs.
    answer: (d) bear

A3  I'd honestly never heard such an outstanding performance of that symphony — it simply blew my mind.
    answer: (a) blew

A4  The police officer asked him why he hadn't reported the matter earlier and he said simply that it had never crossed his mind.
    answer: (b) crossed

A5  I'm inclined to give her a piece of my mind considering all the trouble she has caused this month.
    answer: (c) piece

A6  It's clear as they say that great minds think alike because we have both come to exactly the same conclusion.
    answer: (d) alike

A7  He has a one track mind as all he ever talks about is money, money, money.
    answer: (a) track

A8  I just can't decide whether to go on holiday this week or later in the year. I'm really in two minds about it.
    answer: (c) two

A9  There, I knew there was something I had to do today and now it's completely slipped my mind.
    answer: (d) slipped

A10 I tried to show an interest in her future career but she simply told me to mind my own business.
    answer: (b) business
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Sentence</th>
<th>Answer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A1</td>
<td>As it was very late when he came home he was as quiet as a <em>mouse</em> in order not to wake anybody up.</td>
<td>(b) mouse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A2</td>
<td>As she was on a very dangerous mission for the government she had to keep <em>mum</em> about what she did for a living.</td>
<td>(d) mum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A3</td>
<td>There were lots of rumours about what the son had done but as it was a very wealthy family the father tried very hard to <em>hush</em> everything up.</td>
<td>(b) hush</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A4</td>
<td>If you want me to say nothing about it, I promise that if anybody asks then my lips are <em>sealed</em>.</td>
<td>(d) sealed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A5</td>
<td>As far as I'm concerned to be away from traffic, phones and radios on holiday is perfect bliss because to me silence is <em>golden</em>.</td>
<td>(a) golden</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A6</td>
<td>The so-called <em>silent</em> majority are the vast number of people who don't actually go out on the street and protest.</td>
<td>(c) silent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A7</td>
<td>The hall was full of people anxious to hear what the speaker was going to say and in the few seconds before he started it was so quiet you could hear a <em>pin</em> drop.</td>
<td>(a) pin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A8</td>
<td>The rescuers tried desperately to listen out for people trapped in the wreckage but sadly the cries of those trapped were <em>inaudible</em>.</td>
<td>(d) inaudible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A9</td>
<td>The villagers complained about the noise from the daily bell ringing practice from the church and asked if it could somehow be <em>muffled</em>.</td>
<td>(c) muffled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A10</td>
<td>In view of the embarrassment that might be caused if the story came out, she promised not to <em>breathe</em> a word about it.</td>
<td>(b) breathe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Question</td>
<td>Answer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A1</td>
<td>You can hear everything that's going on next door because the walls are paper <strong>thin</strong>.</td>
<td>(c) thin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A2</td>
<td>We're going to the college tonight to hear Professor Kent <strong>deliver</strong> a paper on language learning on the net.</td>
<td>(b) deliver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A3</td>
<td>I can't see the point of trying to settle the dispute between those two institutions because you'll just be papering over the <strong>cracks</strong>.</td>
<td>(d) cracks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A4</td>
<td>After the first revolution the dictator no longer had much control and became just a paper <strong>tiger</strong>.</td>
<td>(b) tiger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A5</td>
<td>The cross country run where the runners follow a track of pieces of paper is called a paper <strong>chase</strong>.</td>
<td>(a) chase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A6</td>
<td>Some countries have some very interesting designs on their paper <strong>money</strong>.</td>
<td>(c) money</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A7</td>
<td>Not that it has happened yet but the age of the computer was meant to introduce the idea of the paperless <strong>office</strong>.</td>
<td>(d) less</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A8</td>
<td>The main work has just been completed and all we have to do now is finish the paper <strong>work</strong>.</td>
<td>(c) work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A9</td>
<td>She was given a very decorative paper <strong>weight</strong> to stop all her papers blowing away once the window was opened.</td>
<td>(a) weight</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A10</td>
<td>Her first novel was a huge success and it was only a few weeks after publication that the paper <strong>back</strong> came out.</td>
<td>(c) back</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A1 It's no good worrying about that now because the damage is done and it's no good crying over spilled **milk**.  
answer: (d) milk

A2 It really is a crying **shame** that after all that money has been spent, the project is now being abandoned.  
answer: (b) shame

A3 As a child she would burst into tears at every problem and so she soon got known as a regular **crybaby** at school.  
answer: (c) crybaby

A4 It really was a large and spacious garden but it cried out **for** something colourful to be planted.  
answer: (a) for

A5 We had great hopes of being able to invite the distinguished writer to our meeting but he cried **off** at the last moment.  
answer: (d) off

A6 For crying out **loud** how many times do I have to tell you how to work that machine?  
answer: (b) loud

A7 I'm all in favour of ambition but I think when he says he'll be a millionaire by the time he's 25, he's simply crying for the **moon**.  
answer: (d) moon

A8 The trouble is that he's cried **wolf** so often that now he's in real trouble, nobody believes him.  
answer: (a) wolf

A9 George is now 70 and he reckons that working conditions for the average office clerk today are a **far** cry from when he first started work.  
answer: (c) far

A10 There was a noisy crowd of about a dozen people in **full** cry chasing after the child who'd stolen an apple from the fruit market.  
answer: (b) full
**A1** Ladies and gentlemen, I want to thank you for your _appreciation_ of our performance.
answer: (b) appreciation

**A2** We have done this play many times in different towns but your _applause_ has been the greatest so far.
answer: (d) applause

**A3** We will always remember the way you stood up and _clapped_ at some of the speeches in the play.
answer: (a) clapped

**A4** Our leading actor is unable to come on the stage at the moment because he is _overcome_ with emotion.
answer: (c) overcome

**A5** Don't worry I'm sure it's only _temporary_ and that he'll soon recover before the next performance.
answer: (b) temporary

**A6** That is the reason why I am standing here and making this short _speech_.
answer: (d) speech

**A7** The leading lady is also absent from our stage and you can probably hear her _sobbing_ her heart out as I speak.
answer: (a) sobbing

**A8** I think that the main _reason_ for all this emotion is probably the way you have reacted to the play.
answer: (b) reason

**A9** You see throughout our _current_ season we have never received so much laughter as we have from you.
answer: (c) current

**A10** The reason for this is possibly that you thought it was a _comedy_ but in fact it is a tragedy.
answer: (b) comedy
<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **A1** | Fellow citizens I am honoured to be *invited* to speak to you tonight about my party.  
answer: (d) invited |
| **A2** | As you probably know the Tranquillity Party stands for peace and *quiet* in the countryside.  
answer: (b) quiet |
| **A3** | In our publicity, unlike our political *opponents*, we do not make a lot of noise about our policies.  
answer: (c) opponents |
| **A4** | We want people to live in harmony with each other and to settle *disputes* amicably.  
answer: (d) disputes |
| **A5** | You may be interested to know that we are holding a *rally* in the centre of our town this weekend.  
answer: (a) rally |
| **A6** | Naturally all the *participants* are requested to be as peaceful as possible and above all not to shout.  
answer: (b) participants |
| **A7** | At the moment we are trying very hard to increase our membership which *presently* stands at 500.  
answer: (c) presently |
| **A8** | *Admittedly* this is a very small figure in comparison with the other major political parties.  
answer: (b) Admittedly |
| **A9** | But then you all have turned *up* tonight and that proves there is growing interest in our ideals.  
answer: (c) up |
| **A10** | In *spite* of the terrible weather you have come along tonight, ladies and gentlemen, and I should like to thank all four of you for coming.  
answer: (a) spite |
A1. There is an additional *charge* added to the price of the product if you want to have it delivered to your house.
   answer: (b) charge

A2. You should have read the *terms* of payment as soon as you received the invoice for the goods.
   answer: (d) terms

A3. In order to cut down the expenses of compiling and sending out the invoices, you need to employ an *efficient*
    administrator.
   answer: (c) efficient

A4. It’s always a good idea to get an *estimate* of what the cost of the work will be before the invoice lands on your
doormat.
   answer: (b) estimate

A5. I do like to get a *prompt* reply to my letters especially when they are referring to the amount of money I’m
    supposed to be paying.
   answer: (a) prompt

A6. Just as we were about to leave the restaurant, the waiter came running up to apologize there had been a
    *mistake* in the bill.
   answer: (c) mistake

A7. The company were very quick to point out it was their fault we had been sent the wrong invoice and they
    *rectified* it immediately.
   answer: (b) rectified

A8. In view of our previous orders over the last year we were offered a 10% *discount* on any future dealings.
   answer: (d) discount

A9. He appreciated the additional welcome and help he received from the department store staff as he had after
    all been a longstanding *customer*.
   answer: (a) customer

A10. She got quite angry about the size of the invoice until it was pointed out that it was the government who
    *imposed* the value added tax.
   answer: (b) imposed
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Sentence</th>
<th>Correct Answer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A1</td>
<td>If you are self-employed, it is your responsibility to <strong>calculate</strong> how much tax you should legally pay.</td>
<td>(d) calculate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A2</td>
<td>I had a letter from the office of the Collector of Taxes telling me that I had to pay back all the money I <strong>owed</strong> over the last 3 years.</td>
<td>(c) owed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A3</td>
<td>The arrangement they have is that all the money that has to be paid in tax out of their earnings comes from their <strong>joint</strong> account.</td>
<td>(d) joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A4</td>
<td>Under the current legislation if you are late in paying your taxes, then you have to face a financial <strong>penalty</strong>.</td>
<td>(a) penalty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A5</td>
<td>He is in a terrible rush to complete his tax returns by Tuesday otherwise he won't be able to reach the <strong>deadline</strong>.</td>
<td>(b) deadline</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A6</td>
<td>It doesn't happen very often but I actually got some money from the tax office and with the <strong>refund</strong> I'm going to treat myself.</td>
<td>(c) refund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A7</td>
<td>Before you can claim any money back on overpayment of tax, you have to <strong>fill out</strong> an application form.</td>
<td>(b) fill out</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A8</td>
<td>You can elect, if you want, to transfer your tax free allowance to your <strong>spouse</strong>.</td>
<td>(a) spouse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A9</td>
<td>Until it's clearly established which tax group you are in, your employer will be asked to <strong>withhold</strong> a certain amount of your pay.</td>
<td>(c) withhold</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A10</td>
<td>There have been so many queries about his tax situation that there is now a huge <strong>file</strong> containing the details in the office.</td>
<td>(d) file</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### GMAT verbal test

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Sentence</th>
<th>Answer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A1</td>
<td>My computer is not capable of saving material on a separate <strong>disc</strong> because it has no floppy drive.</td>
<td>(c) disc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A2</td>
<td>I understand that I can make it possible for both my computers to share the same programs by means of <strong>networking</strong>.</td>
<td>(d) networking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A3</td>
<td>I had only had my computer for three weeks when I had to have the hard drive <strong>replaced</strong>.</td>
<td>(a) replaced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A4</td>
<td>Laptop computers are becoming more and more <strong>popular</strong> in the business world.</td>
<td>(b) popular</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A5</td>
<td>You have to have a really <strong>sharp</strong> mind in order to get your head round today’s computing technology.</td>
<td>(d) sharp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A6</td>
<td>The great advantage of having an external zip drive is that you can use it as an extra means of <strong>storage</strong>.</td>
<td>(d) storage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A7</td>
<td>They tried very hard to install the new components on the computer but the language in the manual was too <strong>technical</strong> for them to understand.</td>
<td>(a) technical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A8</td>
<td>When you look at the modern office today you could compare the changes with those that took place in the industrial <strong>revolution</strong> in the 19th century.</td>
<td>(b) revolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A9</td>
<td>In order to <strong>facilitate</strong> the method by which staff pay is calculated the company has bought a new software package.</td>
<td>(d) facilitate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A10</td>
<td>Obviously a computer can take all the hard work out of <strong>processing</strong> a large mass of data.</td>
<td>(c) processing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### A1
She certainly won't invest in that company again having lost a fortune — it's a case of once bitten twice shy.
answer: (c) shy

### A2
He may seem very angry but don't worry his bark is worse than his bite.
answer: (a) bark

### A3
They were so angry with me they practically bit my head off.
answer: (d) head

### A4
I think he'll succeed but it's a lot of work and sometimes he feels he's bitten off more than he can chew.
answer: (b) chew

### A5
In view of the way things have improved I now feel confident enough to have another bite at the cherry.
answer: (d) cherry

### A6
I'm very sorry to tell you that your scheme has failed and it has well and truly bitten the dust.
answer: (b) dust

### A7
It must have come as a great shock to get the sack but I'm afraid you'll just have to accept it and bite the bullet.
answer: (c) bullet

### A8
I can't believe that he's turning against his own parents — it's like biting the hand that fed you.
answer: (d) fed

### A9
My advice to you is to resist saying anything at the moment and simply bite your lip.
answer: (c) lip

### A10
I know she would really like to say exactly what she feels but I believe she should bite her tongue.
answer: (d) tongue